

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 01 Nov 69 | 2400 01 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS694793, (En) BS715795 at 312030H Oct 69. Rec 5-6 rds 60mm mort w/NCD. Shadow expended ammo on tgt w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. |
| 3 | 0100 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/4-21, BS783433 at 312335H Oct 69. Rec SAF & M-79 fire, eng w/81mm mort & SAF, unk res. Res: 1xKCS WIA (M) & 1xUS WIA (M). |
| 4 | 0100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677782, (En) BS676777 at 0010H. Rec 3xrds 82mm mort & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. |
| 5 | 0105 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, PF plt 3, BS613953, (En) BS612954 at 312220-2300H Oct 69. Rec 1x82mm mort, 1xH/gren & SAF f rest 15xVC. Res: 1xsection of perimeter wire dest. 3xVN civ WIA (M). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0430 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 7 | 0720 | | (U) Amcal, SFC Delgado, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #14, 29 Oct 69. AO ext #17 ext to 302400H Nov 69. Add: Ntfy FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 8 | 0740 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 012230-020030H Nov 69. (2) 020400-020600H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Golofski; G-3 Air CPT Jung. |
| 9 | 0815 | | (U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, CC/S-2, BT100518 at 0810H. Crater on shoulder of road 3'x2', road is passable to 2 way traffic. |
| 10 | 0826 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, sensors, BT125069 at 0755H. Detected 10xpersonnel moving S, eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 11 | 0840 | | (U) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, TOC, BT287228, BT293227 at 0755H. Rec 2x122mm rkts. Landed at above grids. Crater on end of F/8 runway. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. |
| 12 | 0855 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Daily plans should indicate which force is in a disposition to react readily to intelligence. Passed to: 196th Bde CPT Long 0857H; 198th Bde, CPT Lange 0859H; 11th Bde CPT Hopkins 0900H. |
| 13 | 0930 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lang, A/1-6, BS539960 at 0610H. Eng movement on a trail. Res: 1xVN boy wounded in leg. D/O compl at 0649H to 91 st Evac. Fnd ID card and wallet which did not belong to the wounded boy. Also fnd and followed blood trails which lead to BS539964 where another VN boy was fnd w/a wound in the elbow. D/O w/mother at 0750H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: G5 LT Sanders. |
| 14 | 0945 | | (U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, CC/Recon, BS726564 at 0930H. Culvert blown on both ends. Crater on E side 8'x3'x2'. Crater on W side 6'x6'x4'. Est 1 hour to repair. |
| 15 | 1010 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS481785 at 0900H. Eng 1xVC evading S. Swept the area & fnd some Viet clothing in a hut & also fnd 18x500 Dong notes lying on the grd. |
| 16 | 1040 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS481783 at 1005H. Fnd 3-1/2 to 4 tons of unpolished rice in 2xhuts inside false walls. The walls were 4' wide, 8' long & 4' high. Res: will bag rice & dest huts. Dtn 1xVN male age 45. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Will evac rice to Bayonet. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. |
| 17 | 1045 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 4-31, AT950220 at 0910H. Detected 12xpeople moving N, arty fired w/unk res. |
| 18 | 1110 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Marrow. Cancel AO ext #115 eff 011100H Nov 69. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co C 5th SF Da Nang, CPT Tracy; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 19 | 1202 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lang, A/5-46, BS659016 at 0935H. Obsr and eng 4-6 VC w/wpsns. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA (M). |
| 20 | 1220 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT022239 at 1030H. Obsr 3xVC w/no packs or wpsns. Evaded S 800m fr their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 21 | 1210 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors, 1000H, AT951224. Detected 10-12 personnel moving, eng w/artly w/unk res. (2) 1020H, AT951224. Detected 10-12 personnel moving, eng w/artly w/unk res. (3) 1045H, AT951224. Detected 10-12 personnel moving, eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 22 | 1235 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT898259 at 1100H. Fnd 7xreinforced bunkers w/overhead cover. Dest. Fnd 3x51 cal pos, 1xmort pos & 2xcompl 82mm mort rds. Also fnd 200m of trench line & 25x51 cal rds. Fnd 1xbottle of water purification tablets & 1 battery. 82mm mort rds, battery & purification tablets were evac to LZ West. Everything else will be dest. |
| 23 | 1236 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224087 at 1040H. Rec 6xM-79 rds fr 2xcam pos 150m to their N w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-79 & LAW's, unk res. |
| 24 | 1300 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 1050-1145H. (1) BT175270. Obsr 17xchildren & 100 water buffalo. (2) BT175270. Inserted F/8 rifle plat. Fnd 1x50 cal pos and obsr several local civ in area. (3) BT191259. Fnd old bunkers & 1 fighting pos. (4) BT194256. Extracted rifle plat. |
| 25 | 1300 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Helix 04, BS752833 at 1125H. CAP 1-4-4 obsr 10xVC in open, Helix on station. Obsr 3xVC evading into tree line. Eng w/HE rkts. Res: 1xVC KIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 01 Nov 69

To

Hour Date
2400 01 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 26 | 1315 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1230H. Fnd 1xbouncing betty mine. Dest. |
| 27 | 1325 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1200H. Completed sweep: fnd 2xbunkers (dest). Fnd 1xmag w/r rds of carbine ammo. Fnd 1xsampan & dest it. Fnd 300 lbs of salt, 50 lbs of rice, 20 lbs fish. Salt, rice, and fish given to villagers. |
| 28 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, 1-46, Sensors, BT224076 at 1335H. Detected 16xpersonnel moving S, eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 29 | 1410 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS752833 at 1205H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 30 | 1435 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st AVN, 2-1, BT136254 at 1245H. While going into A/2-1 loc obsr red smoke that was not popped by A/2-1. A/2-1 popped after the red smoke was popped. There were neg frd units in the area. Neg action taken. |
| 31 | 1445 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS770248 at 1315H. Fnd 1xUS type mouth to mouth resuscitation tube at BS772147. |
| 32 | 1518 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Arty elm, AT961269 at 1035H. Obsr 3xVC working in a rice field, eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 33 | 1330 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS451747 at 0930H. Picked up Hoi Chanh named Ha Uan Trung at Tu Nghia Dist HQ and took him to C/Co's loc. Hoi Chanh led C Co to tunnel 40' long which contained a wpn cache. 26xM-53 cbn, 4xUS M-1 cbn, 3xM-1 rifles, 2xBAR, 1x30 cal mg & 3500xrd 30 cal ammo. Evac to Hill 411. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino. |
| 34 | 291700 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an UPD msn on 2 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007 - AT8507 - AT8500 - ZC2000. Time: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Team will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: G-3 Air CPT Jung; G2 Air MSG Morraele; FSE SFC Walburn; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 35 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT- EENT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 36 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Aero Scts req. Time: BMNT - EENT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 37 | 0815 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 38 | 1409 | | (U) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req 1xactf for LRRP VR (BT4700), 45 min msn. (UH-1 4 pax). Pick up at 0800H 02 Nov 69 at Ranger pad. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58;freq: 45.85. Diasp G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Use Spt Cmd acft (C&C). Ntfy: G2 MAJ Moore. |
| 39 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT937203 at 1520H. Fnd & dest 23xhuts in the area. |
| 40 | 1550 | | (U) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, TOC, 1540H. Rec 2x122m rkts at BT288233 w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller. (Info only). |
| 41 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 1-46, BT222075 at 1330H. Detected metal fr 16xpeople moving S on a trail. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 42 | 1605 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 43 | 1635 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS 725435 at 1447H. Dtn 4xMAM, all 4xwere wearing purple shorts & white shirts. 2 had ID cards. Interpreter said they were forged ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 44 | 1705 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, Sensors, BT143072 at 1610H. Detected 20xpersonnel moving S to N on a trail. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 45 | 1727 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS764264 at 1620H. Fnd 1x10 man ambush pos w/10 spider holes & 1xmort pos. Also fnd food cans. Pos was about 4 days old. Dest. |
| 46 | 1800 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Chermol. Cancel AO ext #3. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 47 | 1805 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF's Nui Loc Son, BT021289 at 1600H. Rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs. Neg mil equip. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, SP Smith. (Info only). |
| 48 | 1825 | | (Info only) (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PRU's, BS475766 at 1710H. Fnd1xM1 carbine, 2xAK-44, 1xAM & FM shortwave radio, 800-900 rds SA ammo. 5xdet. |
| 49 | 1135 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Aero Scouts, BS470738 at 1105H. LOH down, arty fired East & West of LOH loc. 1xplat of C/3-1 will be ARMV to secure LOH. CC/3-1 rec'd fire at the LZ. Troops on the ground are receiving sniper fire. Passed to AAE Major White. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Nov 69 2400 02 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0300 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Staffold, TMF, BS788323 at 0214H. Sensors detected movement fr SE to NW 10-12 personnel. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 3 | 0425 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0810 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022300H-030100H Nov 69. (2) 030330H-030530H Nov 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Lyons; G-3 Air CPT Jung; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. |
| 5 | 0908 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, 2/4 ARVN, BS754547 at 0730H. Det 1xanti-personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0935 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT125323 at 0815H. Fnd 1xBT 105mm rd w/trip wire device; cam w/grass & bush. Dest. |
| 7 | 011545 | (dlyd) | (C) 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones (ROK), AO Req #6. DTG 011800H-072400H Nov69. Purpose: FFZ. Area: BT195525, 195512, 230525, 230512. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strholer; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith, appr by 196th Bde Sgt R.S. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 1xMar Div PFC Spieker (msg DTG 012224Z Nov 69) Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 8 | 011600 | (dlyd) | (C) 198th Bde, AO Req #7. DTG: ASAP-152400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr present AO #86 NE along Song Ba Ky to Hwy #1, SE along Hwy #1 to AO Bdry. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith; appr by 196th CTP Russell. Appr by Tam Ky LTC Con (Political). Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198th Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Howard. |
| 9 | 0750 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh, BT1742 at 0245H. Atk on Thang Binh vil. Rec unk amount of B-40 rfts & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. 0930H, Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. (Info only). |
| 10 | 0750 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF Co 607, BT269427 at 0230H. Rec 6xB-40 rfts hv SAF & 35 satchel charges thrown into perimeter by UNSEF, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. (Info only). |
| 11 | 1012 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ref DJF entry #57, 01 Nov 69. Change to read: LRRP Nevada was inserted. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 12 | 1025 | | (U) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT113339 at 0948H. Obsr 9xen w/packs & wpns moving NW 1500m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 13 | 1027 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT125323 at 0947H. Fnd 1xBT 60mm mort rd w/trip wire attached to a punji stake. It was buried in the grd w/nose wrapped in a plastic bag. Dest. |
| 14 | 1112 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS812464 at 1102H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Neg wpn or ID. |
| 15 | 1120 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS487797, (En) BS509804 at 0915H. Obsr 6-7 VC, 2xw/packs. Eng & checked area. Fnd 1xblood trail. |
| 16 | 1135 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655012 at 0800H. Fnd misc papers & 1xbottle of unk type pills in ammo box lying in bushes. Will evac to LZ Gator. |
| 17 | 1150 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS659016 at 011300H Nov 69 (dlyd). 4xDET: 1xfemale & 3xmales. Also rec 1xHoi Chanh. All evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sp Barach. |
| 18 | 011415 | (dlyd) | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req time ext for AO ext #109, eff 052400H Nov to 152400H Nov 69. Passed to SFG, Sp Cuseck; appr by Sgt Risner. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 19 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS778243 at 1245H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr docu. Evac to San Juan Hill. Passed to IPW Sp McGlaughlin. |
| 20 | 1231 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT135317 at 1200H. Obsr 8xen w/packs, neg wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 21 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS499815 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM (17 yrs old). Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 22 | 1345 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS745245 at 1215H. Fnd NVA base camp w/15xfoxholes, mackerel cans & 10 sleeping pos, 6xexpended AK-47 rds (that looked to have been fired in last 24 hours), & 1xgrave with 1xVC KIA (killed in last 24 hrs by arty). |
| 23 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 176th AVN, C/2-1, BT124308 at 0930H. Hel rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. C/Co will check the area. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White. |
| 24 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT070250 at 1220H. Obsr 12xen carrying AK-47, they were in 2xgroups moving E & W. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res. |
| 25 | 010730 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/C-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 3 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC1421, ZC1416, AT7923, AT7916. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area req the following assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH or slick, & 2xG/S. The APD team will report to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard; appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 1st Mar Div, Sgt Lynch, Sgt Jones (Info only). Ntfy: G-2 Air CPT Galster; AAE CPT Lyons; Div Cml MSG Groat. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 02 Nov 69 | 2400 02 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 26 | 011410 | (dlyd) | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore, req acct for LRRP insertion (BT4700). (2xUH-1 for 11 pax). 2xAH-1. Time: 030600H Nov 69. Pick-up: Ranger Pad. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq 45.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 27 | 0750 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 28 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 0600H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 29 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 30 | 1455 | | (C) S-2, 11th Bde. LRRP Req: AO for Oregon. Time: 030600H-102400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6738; LR BS7134, Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 31 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT143113 at 1325H. Eng 10-13 VC moving NW 700m fr A/Co. 5xhad wpns, neg packs. Evaded N, A/Co searching area. |
| 32 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT171104 at 1330H. Eng 1xVC evad NW 100m fr C/Co. Neg pack or wpn. Res: evaded W. |
| 33 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224098 at 1245H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xmag w/60 rds ammo CIA. Evac to LZ Professional. |
| 34 | 1523 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT128327 at 1320H. Fnd docu in a hut, dest hut. Evac docu to Hawk Hill. Dtn 3xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill. BT118303. Fnd 1xSKS in a tunnel filled w/water. Wpn had been recently fired, neg SN. Ntfy: IPW Sp Murray. |
| 35 | 1527 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT135317 at 1335H. Searched the area where the arty was processed. Fnd 3xVC KBA. (Ref DJF entry #12). |
| 36 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT078244 at 1500H. (1) Fnd 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS aid pack & 1xAK-47 rd inside a cam hut. Dest, (2) 1515H, BT072250. Obsr 2xVC evaded N. Arty fires w/unlk res. |
| 37 | 1450 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Alabama AO change: Box: UL BT1127, LR BT1424. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 38 | 1520 | | (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman, 2/4 ARVN, BS754547 at 0700H. Det AP mine, Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only). |
| 39 | 1550 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT miller, 2d ARVN Div, 1700H. 1xHoi Chanh rallied to Quang Ngai City, 2d ARVN Div. He is fr C-20 unit AKA T-18. He stated unit is loc at BS7080. Strength 33, include 6xfemales. Also that 48th Bn no longer is in the area. He does not know the present loc of his unit. They left for training. A combined op is being planned at this time w/the 6th ARVN Commander & 5-46 commander. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa. |
| 40 | 1640 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS484713 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg wpn or pack. Evac to Hill 411, then to LZ Bronco. |
| 41 | 1650 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, 17 Cav, BT137341 at 1525H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 300m. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1603H. Rtn fire w/SAF, 50 cal & RR w/unlk res. |
| 42 | 1645 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS478663 at 1550H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW, rigged as BT. Dest. |
| 43 | 1650 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT114337 at 1445-1545H. Obsr fresh 50 cal pos & inserted Blue Tm & fnd expended 50 cal shells, (NFI). Tm extracted. |
| 44 | 1710 | | (C) Amcal, CPT Glaster, G-2 Air. Req time change to APD msn in following area: ZC2000, 2007, AT8500, 8507. Time: 0800-1000H 03 Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons; G-2 Air CPT Galster. |
| 45 | 1730 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Shackelford. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1730H. (Reaction force is on code #3). |
| 46 | 1355 | | (U) CLDC, Sgt Shackelford, BT529082 at 1330H. 1xVC suspect is inside of perimeter in vic of Fisherman's Gate. Sub-Sector #3 searched the area w/neg res. Area has been cordoned off by MP's. The area was engaged w/H/Gren and M-78 w/neg res. |
| 47 | 1700 | | (C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Tm Idaho & Oregon AO. Time: 021800-091800H Nov 69. Box: UL BS8725, LR BS9021. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 48 | 1700 | | (C) 11th Bde, AO Req #8. DTG: 021800-091800H Nov 69. Purpose: LRRP AO (Idaho & Oregon) Area: BS8721. Passed to 173d Abn, Sp Clark; Appr by 173d Abn MAJ Houston; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde SP Billings. |
| 49 | 1850 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BS359149 at 1615H. Dtn 2xVN females evad from Co. Evac to Bayonet. |
| 50 | 1830 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT146106 at 1545H. Fnd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC KIA. 1xby arty. Bodies about 3xdays old. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Nov 69 2400 02 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 51 | 1850 | (dlyd) | (U) 26th Engr Bn, MAJ Kirsch, D/26 Engr, BT435073 at 012100H. Rec'd 3 unk type mort rds. NCD. Also BT444071 at 012130, D/26 Engr rec'd 2xWP mort rds. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller. |
| 52 | 1850 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT165106 at 1730H. Obsr 3xen 500m NE of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty. Res unk. |
| 53 | 1850 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT144106 at 1610H. Fnd 3xhuts w/spider holes around them. Res: 3xhuts dest. |
| 54 | 1850 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS697783 at 1720H. Obsr 2xMAM evad when told to halt. Fired M-72 LAW and MAM stopped. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. |
| 55 | 1500 | | (U) C/75th Inf, LT Jack, LRRP Oklahoma, 021010H vic BS462969 engaged 5xVC with unk res. 021115H-1130H, adjusted arty on BS462969. Rptd 2 sec explos. 1135H vic BS469971, obs 2xVC; neg action taken. 1300H, BS469971, obs 1xVC; neg action. 1330H, 1 plat fr A/1-6 CA'd. Searched until 1600H w/neg res. Extracted at 1607H. Oklahoma remained on stay behind msn. |
| 56 | 1830 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT146106 at 1545H. Fnd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC KIA. 1xby arty, 1xby A/S. Bodies 3 days old. Ref DJF entry #50. |
| 57 | 1855 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT144107 at 1415-1500H. Fnd a way station, 3xNVA packs containing 2xNVA uniforms, 2xpairs black pajamas, 30xUS LRRP ration packages, numerous personal items. Everything was dest. |
| 58 | 1930 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT075301 at 1730H. Rec SAF & ChiCom H/Gren 50m N of loc. Est VC squad. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1742H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 59 | 1930 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT075301 at 1730H. Rec SAF & ChiCom H/Gren 40m E of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1835H. 1xUS KIA. Eng w/SAF. Res unk. |
| 60 | 1945 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT137341 at 1700H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 5xUS WIA (E) fr R/2-1. 1xUS WIA (E) fr F/17 Cav, 1xPF WIA (E) & 1xPF KIA. Ret'd fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. |
| 61 | 1945 | | (U) CLDC, SP Bako, CLDC Bunker 301, at 1920H rec SAF, rtn SAF, unk res, |
| 62 | 2045 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46, Bunker #11, LZ Gator at 1850H. Fnd wire cut in front of bunker line w/foot prints leading in & out of perimeter. Susp indiv possible a VC is still inside perimeter. All personnel now on 100% alert. |
| 63 | 2050 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS718793 at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/arty. Will sweep at 1st light. |
| 64 | 2050 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS782242 at 1505H. Fnd base camp w/30x1 man fighting pos, possible Regt HQ. Fnd following equip: 2xPRC-25 radios compl (#5257 & 3853), 4000m of WD-1 wire, 1xTP 312 (#29536), 3xChicom field phones, 3xChicom switchboards, 2xtransistor radios, misc parts for telephones & radios, 2xChicom headsets, 3 pair wire cutters, 7xAK-47 mags, 2x1st aid kits, 1xradio pack, 1xB-41 rkt, 1x60mm mort rd, misc docu, misc mil equip, 25xhuts & mess hall large enough for 100 people. Docu & equip will be evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. |
| 65 | 2100 | | (C) 196th Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #9. DTD: 021800H - 071800H Nov 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT1124-1123-1423-1421-1118-0718-0621. Appr by 3-21 LT Manus. Appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 66 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 67 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search and pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive grd actions. Tac Air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. AMCAL/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept: 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA & 9 WIA (E). |
| 68 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Nov 69 2400 03 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0200 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS537829 at 0222240H Nov 69. Bunker line at LZ Stinson obsr 3xVC w/wpn & packs 350m NW, eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Will sweep at 1st light. |
| 3 | 0200 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/-152, LZ Stinson, 0015H. Radar detected 3-5xindiv moving S of LZ Stinson, eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light. |
| 4 | 0450 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H. |
| 5 | 0720 | | (U) Co G Ranger, SP Mosley, LRRP TOC, BT496970 at 0715H. LRRP Team Oklahoma & Radio Relay Team South Carolina were extracted at above time & grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Cephas; G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 6 | 0745 | | (C) AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032330 - 040130 Nov 69. (2) 040400 - 040600H Nov 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; 198th Bde, MSG Easley; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 7 | 0810 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-6, Fat City. 4.2 mort fired for & adjusted by arty FO on Fat City. All rds landed outside the perimeter. Ref DJ entry #51, 02 Nov 69. |
| 8 | 0815 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892, (en) BS562891 at 022300H Nov 69. (1) OP rec 4x60mm mort rds. Rds landed 10m outside the OP. Elm rtn fire & called arty. Swept the area w/neg res. NCD. (2) CAP 1-3-7, BS607933 at 022300H Oct 69 CP rec SAF fr est 5xVC, elm rtn fire & called arty. VC fled E, swept the area w/neg findings. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin. |
| 9 | 0840 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. LRRP Req: Box 20. Time: 050600 - 082400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6795; LR BS6993. LRRP Req: Box 21. Time: 050600 - 082400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT6604; LR BT6802. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE SFC Schmitt. |
| 10 | 0900 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS786372 at 021750H Nov 69. 1xARVN det AP mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only). |
| 11 | 0900 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, mine sweep tm 39th Engr, BS820348 at 0800H. Rec fr VN civ: 1x155 HE dud rd, 1x82mm mort HE dud rd; 7xM-60 rds, 10xM-79 rds, 48xM-26 H/gren, & 4xChicom H/gren. Dest. Ntfy: G-5 LT Sanders. |
| 12 | 0910 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, LRRP Nevada, BS655459 at 0815H. LRRP's are w/ARVN, they think they are being followed. Req G/S on station. Heard movement to SW, eng w/H gren & rec SAF. G/S on station & covered area w/fire. LRRP extracted at 0905H. Ntfy: G2 SP Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 13 | 0910 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT078306 at 0900H. Obsr 7xVC in the open. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 14 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT075303 at 0910H. Eng 1xVC, neg pack, wpn or ID. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 15 | 0937 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, c/1-46, BT172097 at 0840H. Fnd 2xtunnels which were used recently. 1xwas 6'x6'x4' & 1xwas 4'x4'x4'. Dest. |
| 16 | 1025 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT964203 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female. Will be evac to LZ West. VN rept that 5xVC were in the area, unit is searching area. |
| 17 | 0943 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req time ext for LRRP Alabama to 072400H Nov 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 18 | 1100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt. Sauer, D/5-46, BS695810 at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1 said he was a farmer, neg ID. Other 1xhad a basket w/mil clothing in it, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 19 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT950222 at 1040H Detected 6xindividuals moving S. Called arty w/unlk res. |
| 20 | 1100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS700831 at 1010H. Obsr 1xMAM w/pack, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 21 | 1105 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama AO change: UL BT1227; LR1524. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 22 | 1130 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS907291 at 1015H. 1xVN boy (8 yrs old) rec wound fr SA when Recon rec SAF. D/O at 1035H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5 LT Sanders. |
| 23 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT113325 at 1045H. Obsr 5-10 en w/packs moving S. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 24 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT964203 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #16, change to read: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xmag CIA, 40xloose rds AK-47 ammo CIA, & 1xpack containing NVA unif CIA. Also eng 2xMAM. Res: 2xMAM dtn. Det & VC evac to Hawk Hill, wpn & equip evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW SO Barach. |
| 25 | 1205 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/4-21, BS907291 at 1045H. det 1xclymore in a tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA. Docu were fnd w/VC. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 26 | 1205 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT976203 at 1100H. Fnd 1xhut containing black PJ's, a small amount of rice and a diary w/a map wrapped around it. Evac map & diary to LZ West. Dest hut. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Nov 69 2400 03 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 27 | 1245 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT167104 at 1115H. Fnd 2xhuts containing 2 sets of US fatigues & 1xUS canteen cup. Also fnd 5xtunnels 3'x3'x6'. Dtn 1xVN male. US equip & Det evac to LZ Professional. Everything else dest. |
| 28 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4-3, BS755245 at 1145H. Fnd NDP for possible 20xVC/NVA. Fnd 2xNVA KBA & 2 or 3 blood trails leaving area, 2xblood stained pistol belts, 2xcanteens & 1 blood stained scarf. |
| 29 | 1240 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS700803 at 1130H. Det 1x105mm rd BT. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1147H to 91st Evac. |
| 30 | 1315 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS697804 at 1145H. Fnd 1x105mm rd BT w/trip wire leading into a hut. Dest. |
| 31 | 1315 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT130342 at 1220H. PF's were on a sweep & fnd 1xNVA KIA, cptr 1xAK-47. US Advisors at Thang Binh confirmed won & KIA for F/17 Cav. |
| 32 | 1325 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #12. LRRP did not join w/ARVN. |
| 33 | 1331 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT118320 at 1250H. Fnd 3 graves containing 3 VC bodies which had been KBA. Arty was fired in the area on 01 Nov 69. Graves were about 1 day old. |
| 34 | 1357 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT082248 at 1200H. Obsr 3-4 VC in a hut area. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res. |
| 35 | 1405 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS704795 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC WIA (E) CIA. Evac to 91st Evac Hosp. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 36 | 1415 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS714803 at 0927H. Obsr movement, eng w/M-79 (1xshort rd). Res: 2xUS WIA (E). Evac to 91st Evac. |
| 37 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4-31, AT971269 at 1305H. Eng 3xVC at 75m who evaded N fr a hut. Res: VC evaded N successfully. Dtn 1xVN male who was in the hut. VN will be evac to Hawk Hill. Dest 5xhuts in the same area. |
| 38 | 1425 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT114324 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr a close distance, neg cas. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA evaded N. 1xhad a wpn & 1 had pack. |
| 39 | 1435 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/6th ARVN, BS700815 at 0850H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only). |
| 40 | 1445 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS487714 at 1155H. Fnd 1xhut & 1xcave 4'x10'. Cave had 2x4.2 in mort rds in it. Dest hut & rds. |
| 41 | 1445 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS465696 at 1215H. Obsr 6-8 VC in open, eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 42 | 0730 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.80. Appr by MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11th Bde PFC Robinson; AAE MAJ White. |
| 43 | 0730 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde SP Parks; AAE MAJ White. |
| 44 | 0730 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion/extraction 0600-0700H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE Maj White. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. |
| 45 | 1020 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for insertion of 11 man LRRP Tm, vic BT4700 and subsequent extraction of Tm Texas (6 pax). PZ: Ranger Pad at 040545H Nov 69. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq: 45.85. Extract: Healthy Snowing 52 (BT367015) after insertion of 58. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: MAJ Moore G-2; AAE MAJ White; 198th Bde, CPT Lange. |
| 46 | 1500 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5-46, BS704795 at 1245H. Dtn 3xMAM hiding in bushes. Evac to LZ Bayonet to IPW. Ntfy: IPW LT Pettit. |
| 47 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204237 at 1450H. Made contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 3xVC KIA; cptr: 1xAK-47 & 30xH/gren. Evac wpns & H/gren to Hawk Hill (Info only). |
| 48 | 1520 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT168106 at 1430H. Fnd 1xM-60 mg which was very rusty & burned (total loss). It appeared to be dest fr a helicopter crash. Evac to LZ Professional. |
| 49 | 1550 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT123321 at 0500H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0845H. |
| 50 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS906292 at 1305H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale) wearing black PJ's. The female det was burying letters and medical supplies. The male was trying to evade. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 51 | 1610 | | (C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-2, BS578904 at 1130H. (1) Dtn 6xVN females, neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (2) CPA 1-3-3, BS678971 at 1015H. PF det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA (E) & 1xPF KIA. D/O compl at 1030H. (3) CAP 1-3-3, BS664978,)en) BS663998 at 0800H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 03 Nov 69 2400 03 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 51 | 1610 | cont'd | D/O compl 0920H to 27th Surg. (4) CAP 1-3-1, BS677999. (en) BS667999, BS668995 at 0820H. Eng 4-6 VC, VC rtn SAF & RPG's. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (E). D/O compl at 0825H to 27th Surg. (Info only). |
| 52 | 1415 | | (C) CLDC, SP Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 1800H. RMK will be blasting at 1730H, may be 10-15 minutes delay. Ntfy: C/S. |
| 53 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Ref DJF entry #39. Add: 1xSKS CIA. (Info only), |
| 54 | 1610 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS472684 at 1540H. Obsr 12xVC in open travelling in groups of 2; 50 - 70m apart. Some had packs. Called arty w/unlk res. |
| 55 | 1637 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8, 1530-1610H. (1) BT179277 obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT160252 obsr & eng 1xMAM evading into hut. Res: 2xhuts dest. (3) BT178275 eng & dest 3 huts, |
| 56 | 1710 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS700803 at 1455H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xSKS. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 57 | 1715 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS470798 at 1430H. Fnd 1xton of rice (polished). Evac to Son Tinh. Will distribute to refugees. (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Weston. |
| 58 | 1720 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 174th Avn (Resupply) BS473725 at 1700H. Res SAF fr 3xVC after resupplying R/3-1. Res: 1xhit, minor dam. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White. |
| 59 | 1900 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Sensors, 1-46, BT147074 at 1815H. Detected 2xpeople moving fr W to E. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 60 | 1900 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ref DJF entry #35. Change: 2xVC WIA (E) CIA, to 1xVC WIA (E) 7 1xVC KIA. |
| 61 | 1900 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT167104 at 1115H. Ref DJF entry #27. Add: eng 2xVC evading W at 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 62 | 1830 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 173d Abn Bde, at 1830H. Req time ext on AO #2. New time: 042400H Dec 69. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin; Appr 11th Bde, MAJ White; Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173 Abn Bde, MAJ Clark; FSE, CPT Howard. |
| 63 | 2035 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4-31, AT935269 at 1855H. Eng'd & killed 1xVC. |
| 64 | 2035 | | (U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Thang Binh, BT1430 at 0800H. PF Plat #7 rec 6xHoi Chanh. Evac to Thang Binh. |
| 65 | 2313 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT130302, en: BT136320, at 2242H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. All landed outside NDP. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Weston. |
| 66 | 2313 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT152334, en: BT141338 and BT143337, at 2113H. Rec 5-6 82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA (M) from R/2-1. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 67 | 1920 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT672015 at 1615H. Fnd 4xboats (dest), 1xsleeping pos (dest), 20xlbs of polished rice, 15xfish, 10 lbs of salt & 1xcbn mag w/8 rds ammo. Rice was fnd spread on the grd around 10 graves. Dug graves and fnd 10xclay vats containing a total of 1,000 lbs of rice. Res: food given to villagers & mag w/ammo given to PF. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston. |
| 68 | 2355 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-1 & 1-1-4, BT260190, (en) BT250200 at 1705H. Rec 2-3 82mm mort rds (airbursts). Res: 2xUSMC WIA (M). Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. (Info only). |
| 69 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 70 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA DIVs & VC MF/IF units w/en elm avoiding sustained grd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 18 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 11 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 4 WIA (E) & 1 WIA (M). |
| 71 | 2400 | | Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Nov 69 2400 04 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0145 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Pressley, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0127H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF fr NW. Rtn fire w/81mm mort w/unlk res. (RD Zone rec 7xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF WIA (M). ("Info Only"). |
| 3 | 0400 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF Tri Binh, BS555987 at 032145H Nov 69. PF set off claymore. Res: 3xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA (E). The PF that set off claymore (Name: Deng Su) had been a PF for 1 month. After setting off claymore he evaded. (Info only). |
| 4 | 0415 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT152334, (en) BT143334 at 0330H. Rec 6-7 B-40 rkts. All landed outside NDP. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 5 | 0455 | | (U) Tam Ky, PFC Doyle, RF Co 153, BT150333 at 0340H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds & 4 B-40 rkts. All landed outside perimeter w/NCD. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0500 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H. |
| 7 | 0805 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Oregon inserted at 0705H at BS707368. LRRP Idaho inserted at 0645H at BS870240. Ntfy: G2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 8 | 0845 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-6, BS547937 at 031340H Nov 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (45 yr old male). He said there were 45 VC & 30 NVA in the area of BS522928 and that they were going to mount an atk vic BS561959 in one to two days. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 9 | 030700 | (Dlyd) | (C) 1st Mar/2d ROK. (Msg dtd 021220Z Nov 69) Req time ext of AO ext #6 (FFZ). Time 072400H - 122400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Sauer; Thang Binh LT Buyton; 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by 196th CPT Russell; 2-1 & Thang Binh, MAJ Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 10 | 030715 | (Dlyd) | (C) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK (msg dtd 021220Z Nov 69). AO req #10. Dtd: 130001 - 252400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Fr present Amcal/2d ROD Bde bdry vic BT228523 SW along Quang Nam/Quang Tin Province bdry to BT172496 SE along Truong Giang River to BT194480 E along 48 grid line to BT243480 NW along shore line to BT228523. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler. Political & mil clearance granted, Thang Binh, LT Buyton. Appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith; 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 11 | 0730 | | (C) 173d Abn 9msg dtd 030430Z Nov 69). Req time ext for AO ext #2 until 041800H Dec 69. Purpose: patrolling activities fr Co sized base located vic BS824230. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Pressley; appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173 Abn by msg & by fonecon w/Sgt Kirby. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 12 | 0825 | | (U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Ohio AO change: UL BT4702 LR BS5199. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen; disapp by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: C-2 Maj Moore. |
| 13 | 0830 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, CH-47 (Tail #727 fr 132d Avn Co). Vic BS6961 rec 1 rd of 30 cal fire. Rd went thru the bottom of acct & knocked a piece of the stock off of a M-16 and lodged in the ceiling. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 14 | 0830 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21 (mine sweep tm). VN civ fr vil gave team: 3x155 rds (dud), 10x81mm mort rds (dud) & 50xassorted hand frags. Est. Ntfy: G5 LT Sanders. |
| 15 | 0840 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, D/3-1, 0815H. FSB 411, D/O 1 US who sustained head injury when he fell fr a bunker. D/O compl at 0845H. |
| 16 | 0845 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Pressley, B/4-21, BS836325 at 032335H Nov 69. 1xsqd, while conducting ambush rec SAF overhead (approx 30 rds) fr SW. At the same time, another sqd in NDP also rec SAF overhead. Fired fr SW. Arty & illum processed w/unlk res. NCD. |
| 17 | 0900 | | (U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas. Weather warning. Eff 041200H - 051800H Nov 69. Heavy rains throughout Americal AO. 2-4 " in 12 hr period. Winds gusting to 15-25 knots. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Hill; 196th Bde SP Boquard; 11th Bde, COT Sample. |
| 18 | 0930 | | (C) 11th Bde, LT Koppe. Req LRRP Idaho AO ext to UL BS8625; LR BS8721 (021880H - 091800H Nov 69). Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Kirby. Appr by Sgt Kirby. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; FSE SFC Schmitt. |
| 19 | 0932 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1-46, Sensors, BT225076 at 0825H. Detected some stationary metal objects, eng e/artly w/unlk res. |
| 20 | 1025 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS539960 at 0830H. Dtn 4xMAM fr Nam Binh (H) #7. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 21 | 0930 | | (U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe. Req bdry ext to AO ext #8. Grid: BS8621. Time: 091800H Nov 69. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Kirby; appr by Sgt Kirby. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 22 | 1045 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 042300 - 050100H Nov 69. (2) 050330 - 050530H Nov 69. Ntfy: G-3 Air SFC McConnell; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Golofski. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date

To

Hour Date

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 23 | 1120 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT164107 at 0940H. Fnd 3xhuts & 5xbunkers w/overhead cover. Inside huts there was 2xUS helmet liners, 1xUS canteen, numerous eating utensils & a couple of chickens & pigs. Dest. |
| 24 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS772443 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg wpn or ID. Wearing black shirt & shorts. PF's working w/B Co said he was a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 25 | 032100 | (Dlyd) | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza. Req APD msn for following time: 041300H - 041500H. Area: BS6436, 6936, 6430. Req free fire. Passed to a To (SBH); appr by CFS Sheets. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Sample; FSE C/T Crawford. |
| 26 | 1220 | | (C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-7, BT298289 at 0905H. Det anti-tank mine. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O compl at 0927H. (Info only). |
| 27 | 1232 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT945282 at 1115H. Eng 3xVC who evaded E fr a hut area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, cptr 1xpistol belt w/a Smith & Wesson pistol & docu. Wpn, docu, & 1xVC CIA will be evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 28 | 1235 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT077304 at 0830H. Rec AWF & SAF fr ext VC sqd. Res: 2xUS WIA (E), 1xUS MIA. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. En broke contact at 0920H. D/O compl at 0940H. |
| 29 | 1320 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS754617 at 1100H. Made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 7xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xcbn CIA. Evac wpns & 10 VC CIA to LZ Dragon. (2) 1130H, BS745580. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only). |
| 30 | 1320 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, BS730580 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only). |
| 31 | 1245 | | (C) SF (Minh Long), SP Cusick, AO Req #11. Dtd: 051800H - 091800H N to BS4452 E to 4952 S to 4948 W to 4448. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, appr by CPT Sample. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: SFG, SP Cusick; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 32 | 1311 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT164109 at 1120H. Fnd 2xrecently used huts w/room to sleep 5xpersonnel. Huts contained 4xUS fatigue shirts, 2xUS fatigue trousers, docu, 1xbadly dam M-16 (SN 899788). Also dtn 1xVN MAM. M-16, det, docu evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 33 | 1400 | | (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glasser, B/26th Engr, BS522885 at 1320H. D-7 bulldozer hit two small unk type mines, neg cas. Damage: blew off left track pad, dozer operable. |
| 34 | 1400 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3, BS784277 at 1210H. D/O 1xUS s/slipped disc. D/O compl at 1300H. |
| 35 | 1505 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS825455 at 1440H. 3xdet (2xfemales, age 20-25, members of Women's Assoc; wearing black shorts, 1xhad on blue shirt & other had black shirt) (1xMAM, 28 yrs old, wearing purple pants & black shirt, member of Farmer's Association since 68). Believe male is a guerrilla. Females dtn at BS796480 & male dtn at BS797488. All had neg ID. They will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 36 | 030800 | (Dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 5 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Benseman; 4-31 LT Wilson. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; Div Cml CPT Sox; G-2 Air MSG Morreale. |
| 37 | 1537 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT161113 at 1215H. Obsr 7xVC eng w/arty. Res: 2xsecd explosion. VC evaded SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr: 1xChicom H/gren & 2xNVA rucksacks. (2) BT163125 at 1230H. Obsr 25-30 VC w/wpns & packs. Did not eng (outside of unit AO) (3) BT161113 at 1425H. Fnd 1xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC WIA (E). Evac to LZ Professional for treatment. Will be evac to LZ Hawk Hill tomorrow. Then to 91st Evac. Ntfy: IPW SP Smith. |
| 38 | 0830 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT -EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 0600H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 39 | 1000 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP insertion (12 pax). Pickup at Combat Center Pad at 050545H Nov 69. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq: 45.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 Sgt Piraino; AAE CPT Golofski; Co C Rangers, LT Jack. |
| 40 | 1025 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 41 | 0830 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Parks; AAE CPT Golofski. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 04 Nov 69 | 2400 04 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 42 | 1427 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BT368014 at 1420H. LRRP Texas was extracted at above time & grid. Normal extraction. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; G-2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 43 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT126314 at 1230H. Obsr 15xen, neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 44 | 1456 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT945278 at 1245H. Det 1xChicom H/gren BT w/pressure type firing device, in trail. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1255H. D/O rec SAF going in for pickup at AT958267. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 45 | 1510 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS521882 at 1300H. Det 2x81mm mort rds, BT w/pressure type firing device. NCD. Also fnd 1xM-16 bouncing betty & 5 additional 81mm mort rds BT. Dest. |
| 46 | 1550 | | (U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Cancel LRRP boxes #20 & #21. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 47 | 1550 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Ohio & Radio Relay Team North Carolina time ext to 082400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 48 | 1630 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, Warlords, BS845358 at 1535H. Dtn 2xMAM. They are at POW Compound in Duc Pho. At BS852400 obsr 1 VN personnel evading, eng w/rkts w/neg res. At BS842352 det 1xMAM. Evac to Duc Pho. |
| 49 | 1630 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, B/4-21, BS862357 at 1530H. Dtn 3xVN males that were evading. Had neg ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 50 | 1630 | | (C) CLDC, SP Davis. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H. |
| 51 | 1705 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT156255 at 1237H. Dtn 1xVN male w/docu. Obsr 2xVC evading into a hut. Elm rec SAF & rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr 1xAK-50 (SN TU4523N), 1xM-1 cbn (SN 521116); 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1440H. Wpns, docu, & det evac to Hawk Hill. Also fnd blood trails leading fr the hut. Det said KIA was hamlet chief & VC WIA who evaded was a hamlet production chief. Also dtn 3xmore VN, neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 52 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4th ARVN Recon, BS733580 at 1225H. (1) Made contact w/1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (2) 2/4 ARVN, BS744562 at 1230H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 4xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (3) 3/4 ARVN, BS745576 at 1300H. Made contact w/1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC CIA; cptr 1xM-16 rifle. Evac to LZ Dragon. (4) 3/4 BS739576, 1600H. Made contact w/plat size elm. Res: 3xVC KIA. Passed to IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only). |
| 53 | 1850 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3-21, BT077295 at 1715H. Dtn 1xVN female who stated that there are approx 100xNVA w/SA, 1xmort tube & several RPG that has previous laager at above grid. They moved NE to BT078305 when C Co moved into area. Main purpose of the NVA, she said, was to protect the local pop, while they collect rice for them. Det will be evac to LZ Center for extraction to Hawk Hill. |
| 54 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT078305 at 1130H. Rec'd unk amt SAF, AWF, M-79, 4xRPG, Chicom H/gren from est VC squad in spider holes & bunkers. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1200H. C Co rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg equip. F/8 engaged area and dest 2 huts. Arty and A/S processed w/unk res. En broke contact at 1245H. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller. |
| 55 | 1800 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 174th Gunship, BS751635 at 0730-0915H. During 3/4 ARVN CA, C/S eng 4xVC evad. Res: 3xVC KIA. |
| 56 | 1300 | | (C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, AO Req #12. Dtd: ASAP - 062400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT125100 along SF bdry to BT155120 W to BT125123 S to BT120100. Passed to Tien Phuoc (BH); appr by Tien Phuoc (unit is not to go past Tam Ky road) DND. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 57 | 1930 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT134234, (en) BT131231 at 1830H. Rec 1xunk type rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 58 | 1935 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS468749, (en) BS455756 at 1830H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1945H. |
| 59 | 2030 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req EOD tm to disarm ord at acct crash in 5-46 area. Time of pickup 050630H Nov 69 at Admin Pad. Passed to EOD, Sgt Kent; appr by Sgt Kent. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. |
| 60 | 2040 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, LRRP Oklahoma, BS463971 at 021000H Nov 69 (dlyd). LRRP Tm eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. |
| 61 | 2040 | | (C) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS883309 at 1830H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 62 | 2145 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21 & PF 103, BS832238 at 2100H. Xuan Thanh pacification vil rec 2xM-79 rds & SAF w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort w/unk res. (not atk against pop center). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 05 Nov 69 | 2400 05 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0140 | | (U) 26th Engr, SP Harper, E/26th Engr, Fat City, (en) BT445078 at 0130H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA (M) (fr 1-14 arty). Rtn 4.2 mort w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0145H. |
| 3 | 0355 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, B/3-1, BS539732 at 0155. Rec 5 rds 75 RR or RPG fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0320H. |
| 4 | 0520 | | (U) CLDC, SP Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 5 | 0700 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeil, B/3-1, BS539732, (en) BS539738 at 0620H. Rec 1x75mm RR rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res, |
| 6 | 0715 | | (C) Quang Ngai, SP Ray, MACV Compound, BS645729 at 0655H. Rec 1x122mm rkt. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF MAJ Hradecky 0807H. |
| 7 | 0830 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 052230H - 060030H Nov 69. (2) 060300H - 060500H Nov 69. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Lyons. G-3 Air SFC McConnell; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. |
| 8 | 0900 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, c/3-21, BT077295, (en) BT077300 at 0735H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF & AWF fr est VC sqd set up in a V-shaped ambush. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). F/8 on station & A/S processed. Res: 10xstructures dest. |
| 9 | 041030 | (Dlyd) | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS755832 at 0950H. OV-10, 20th Tactical Air Support Squadron, Helix 25 crashed at above grid. 1 plat of C/5-46 secured crash site. C/5-46 was on station at 1005H. Res: 2xUS killed. No grd fire heard by CAP 1-4-4 before crash. CAP 1-4-4 witnessed crash. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs & G-3 SP Stemen. |
| 10 | 0830 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6th ARVN, BS664888 at 0700H. 3/6 ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5 ARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only). |
| 11 | 0905 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS756591 at 0730H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl 0845H. (Info only). |
| 12 | 0910 | | (C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BT489005 at 0800H. LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Jellen; G-2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 13 | 0923 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, BT624006 at 042000H Nov 69. Rec SAF, rtn fire and adj arty on susp en loc. Swept area & fnd 1 VC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 14 | 0925 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req LRRP Alabama AO changed to UL BT1327; LR BT1624. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 15 | 1005 | | (U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39th Engr, BS627839 at 0705H. (1) 1xculvert blown (#415 1L - 75% of the road blown). Est 100 lbs of C-4 used. Crater 6' wide & 3-5" deep. Road passable for small mil equip. Will fill crater. Road is hard top. (2) 0750H, BS632820, 1xculvert blown (#415 1H) 9' blown, will replace culvert. Road is passable. Est 20 lbs of C-4 used. Crater 4' deep. Road is hardtop. |
| 16 | 1100 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BS5296. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: dest 500 lb bomb. Pickup at Admin pad at 1430H. Tail #366. LZ is secure. Passed to EOD Sgt Linsey. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange. |
| 17 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT151266 at 0940H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA,. Tm extracted at 1030H at above grid. Pos compromised. Ntfy: G-2 SP Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 18 | 1115 | | (U) Amcal LNO, SP Chapman, Quang Ngai, BS645736 at 0655H. Rec 1x140mm rkt. Res: 1xciv KIA; 2xciv WIA (E). |
| 19 | 1150 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT077300 at 0730H. Fnd 4xNVA KIA & 3 NVA KBA. Bodies stripped of wpns & mil equip. Ntfy: G-3 SP Stemen; G-2 SP Ellis; III MAF MAJ Hradecky; USARV SSG Ross. |
| 20 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, 0735H. Ref DJF entry #8. Add: 2xPF's KIA. Also arty fire w/unlk res & F/8 dest 1xhut. (Info only). |
| 21 | 1150 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT963274 at 1025H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr vic of a hut. Neg cas. Rtn SAF & obsr 2 VC. VC evaded S leaving blood trails. In the hut fnd 6xfemales & 7xchildren. Also fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to LZ West. AT951278 at 1140H. Fnd 200 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller (total of 1500 lbs). |
| 22 | 1150 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT208227 at 0210H. (1) Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr: 1xAK-47. Wpn evac to Hawk Hill. (2) 0910H, BT215235. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. At 1000H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr & dest 2xChicom H/gren & 1xclaymore mine. (Info only). |
| 23 | 1155 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT984212 at 1015H. Fnd 1xSKS & 1xclip. Evac to LZ West. |
| 24 | 1250 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Fat City, BT445078 at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #2. Change to read: 60mm mort. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry. |
| 25 | 1035 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655024, (en) BT655026 at 0905H. Rec 40 to 50 rds SAF & 2-4 RPG rds. Helix was on station & spotted for G/S. G/S expended ammo on susp en loc. Will sweep area. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 05 Nov 69 | 2400 05 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 26 | 1200 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stuart. Req acct for LRRP extractions: 2xslicks & 2xG/S (2xsorties). 1st sortie (12 pax) PZ BT488005. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq: 45.85. 2d sortie (8 pax) PZ BT419995. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 59; freq: 45.85. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 27 | 1238 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BT366145 at 1150H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA (SN 826720 & 879121). |
| 28 | 0945 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer B/1-52, BS612798 at 041330H Nov 69 (dlyd). PF informed B Co that 2xPF had been killed at above grid. PF were ambushed while walking thru area by 3xVC w/ak-47 (PF were w/out wpns). They were identified as PF fr 54th PF Plat. (info only). |
| 29 | 1310 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS766573 at 1045H. Dtn 2xmales (VN) trying to evade. They were wearing black shorts & shirts. They will be evac to LZ Dragon. (2) 1040H, BS760580. Made contact w/plat size force. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 30 | 1330 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-5, BS722955, (en) BS719932 at 0930H. Eng 3xVC, VC fled SW. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA. He was fr An Quong #1 (H). (Info only). |
| 31 | 1358 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT084273 at 1000H. Fnd 1xfresh grave containing 1xVC KIA. Approx 24 hrs old. |
| 32 | 1400 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT166119 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr 400m NE of their loc. (fr est 5xVC) 2xVC had packs, 1xhad a wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM det (WIA). Evac det to Hawk Hill. |
| 33 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT056214 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 34 | 041655 | (Dlyd) | (C) B-11 SFG, Sgt Hiens (Tien Phuoc), AO Req #13. Dtd: 051800H - 101800H Nov 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BT1116 E to BT1816 N to BT1820 W to BT1420. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SFG, SP Cuesick. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 35 | 0740 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 196th Bde SP Boquard. |
| 36 | 0750 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction force. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero scouts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 37 | 0830 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 38 | 1440 | | (C) 36th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26th Engr, BS824457 at 1315H. D Co CEV det 155 BT. Res: 1xUS KIA. Light dam to CEV. (The CEV was supporting 9th Engr in land clearing). |
| 39 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4/21, BS866314 at 1405H. 2-1/2 ton truck fr23 S&T (driver George Watman w/Minchael Occhiagrosso) going on QL-1 hit a boy (VN 10 yrs old) who ran in front of the truck, boy was killed. Witness's name: Alvin Bliss, HHC 4-21. Evac boy's body to 4-21 Aid Station. Ntfy: G-5, CPT Nienhaus. |
| 40 | 1547 | | (U) Co G Rangers, LT Jack, 1545H. LRRP Ohio was extracted at 1545H fr BT489005. LRRP North Carolina was extracted at 1550H at BS418998. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 41 | 1610 | | (U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe, BS872244 at 1215H. LRRP Team Idaho was extracted at above time & cord. At 1030H team made contact w/3xNVA w/neg res. Pos was compromised & the team was extracted. Ntfy: G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 42 | 1619 | | (C) Co G Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req LRRP box #1, AO: UL BS4191; LR BS4588. Time: 070500H - 092400H Non 69. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 43 | 1620 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 44 | 1700 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS518884 at 1620H. Rec 3xM-79 rds, rtn w/81mm mort & called arty. Did not search area due to susp mine/BT in field. |
| 45 | 1707 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 820 RF Co, Thang Binh, BT177453 at 0700H. Ambushed est VC Co. Res: 5xVC KIA, cptr 2xSKS, 1xAK-47, 1xRF WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 46 | 1708 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, OT 12 PF, Nui Loc Son, BT018259 at 1500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 47 | 1720 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, Binh Son PF 15 Plat, BS602982 at 0300H. Cptr 1xVC evac to Binh Son. Unit: 95A Sapper Co. Msn: to atk My Que vic BS602982. He stated 35xmembers of 95A were located on the W side of hill 43 vic BS684917. After they atk My Que they plan to rtn to Hill 43. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Nov 69 2400 05 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 48 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 2/5 ARVN, BS215235 at 0915H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4/6 ARVN, BS518765 at 0845H. Cptr 1xVC at above grid. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW SP McLaughlin. (Info only). |
| 50 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS765591 at 0730H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 51 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 3/6 ARVN, BS664888 at 0700H. Det mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only) |
| 52 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/1-20, w/RF Co 172, BS771461 at 1640H. RF det his own claymore by accident. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). D/O compl at 1653H. (Info only). |
| 53 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS766573 & BS760580 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA (E), 2xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 54 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, R/4-21, BS864366 at 1700H. Fnd 600 assorted 4.2 mort, 175, 105, & M-79 rds buried at above grid. A/4-21 is securing area tonight & will check area further in the morning. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean. |
| 55 | 1845 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT158340 at 1820H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd fr 800m W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/50 cal, 106 RR, 60 & 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean. |
| 56 | 1845 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, BT210234, (en) BT208212, 2/5 ARVN at 1655H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 4xARVN WIA (E). Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF. |
| 57 | 1855 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21, BS893319 at 1730H. Fnd 1xbunker beneath a bomb shelter. Bunker was 14"x3"x3'. Threw H/grens in bunker. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSony radio w/marine & shortwave capabilities, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xwrist watch, some papers, and clothing CIA. Will evac equip & papers to LZ Bronco. |
| 58 | 1900 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT646014 at 1520H. Fnd 15-20 VN working in rice pad. Det 5xMAM. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. |
| 59 | 1900 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT649017 at 1500H. Dtn 3xVN male w/no ID's. Fnd 6xbunkers. Res: evac detainees to LZ Bayonet & dest bunkers. |
| 60 | 1935 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2-1 TOC, 1430H. An unk unit called for a contact fire msn using F/17 Cav call sign. The coord given was BT195304 which was 500m fr B/2-1. F/Trp says no one in their unit called for a fire msn. Ntfy: LT Ray RRU. |
| 61 | 2110 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT142235, (en) BT208212 at 051850H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds & made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA (M), 1xARVN WIA (E), 3xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller at 2130H. (Info only). |
| 62 | 2200 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-2, BS777854 at 2045H. Obsr movement. PF moved to check area & rec SAF fr est 5 VC. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA (E). D/O compl at 2100H. G/S on station. Will check area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAJ-47 CIA, 1xpair wire cutters, 1xVC Gas mask, 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xmed kit, & 1xponcho CIA. (Info only). |
| 63 | 2255 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21, BS872324, (en) BS832327 at 2020H. Rec SAF & M-79 fired w/NCD. |
| 64 | 2300 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS713789 at 2110H. Obsr 10-15 VC, eng w/50 cal fire. Will sweep area at 1st light. |
| 65 | 2345 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT132303, (en) Bt133317 at 2230H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds 100m outside of NDP. NCD. Fired arty on susp en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston. |
| 66 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 67 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA DIVs & VC MF/IF units w/en elm avoiding sustained & decisive grd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 18 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 10 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 2 WIA (E) & 1 WIA (M). |
| 68 | 2400 | | Journal closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 06 Nov 69 | 2400 06 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0610 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, BT215235 at 2145H. Ambushed 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 3 | 0730 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 062200 - 062400H Nov 69. (2) 070330H - 070530H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Burnett; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 4 | 0745 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT118349 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1 VC KIA; cpnr: 1xChicom H/gren & 100xrds of 7.62 Chicom ammo. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0750 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS563761 at 0645H. Cpnr 3xVC. Res: will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0840 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-5, BT301195 at 0145H. (1) Air field rec 16x60mm mort rds & 2xB-40 rfts. Res: 2xUSAF acct minor damage; 1xPF WIA (M). RF's made contact w/UNSEF (VC). Res: 5xVC KIA, cpnr: 2xAK-47, 2xdud Chicom H/gren, & 1xB-40 rkt. (2) CAP 1-1-3, BT345185 at 0150H. (en) BT358180. Rec SAF, arty fired & swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin at 0845H. (Info only). |
| 7 | 0745 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT960278 at 0645H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, approx 25-30 yrs old. Neg wpn. He was carrying Chieu Hoi leaflets. Will evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 8 | 0845 | | (C) 198th Bde, H/17 Cav, Sgt Sauer, BS529860 at 0735H. ACAV det a 500 lb bomb. The bomb was det by a pressure release 155mm rd. Res: 6xUS WIA (E), 1xUS WIA (M), ACAV combat loss. |
| 9 | 0900 | | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 7 Nov 69 in the area bounded by BS2777, BS3677, BS2771, BS3671. Time of msn: 1300H - 1500H. Passed to SFG, SP Cuesick. Disap by Ha Thanh Sgt Risner. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Morreale, Div Cml MSG Groat. |
| 10 | 0900 | | (C) 196th Bde, LT Bensmon, req LRRP box #10. Time: 070600H - 102400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT1600; LR BS1898. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 11 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT938279 at 0430H. Had a trip flare go off on their peri, eng w/M-79 & searched the area this morning. Res: fnd footprints, 1xM-26 H/gren & a blood trail. |
| 12 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT117342 at 0820H. Res AWF. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). Eng w/SAF & ARVN arty w/unk res. (Info only). |
| 13 | 0929 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT078307 at 0830H. Fnd 1xUS MIA fr 4xNov. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: G-3 SP Stemen; G-2 MSG Pappas. |
| 14 | 0930 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS475760 at 0840H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpolished rice. It was buried in holes and covered w/plastic. Approx 500 lbs. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin at 1130H. |
| 15 | 0930 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS563761 at 0730H. Cpnr 2 more VC. Will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only). Ref DJF entry #5. |
| 16 | 0957 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT935280 at 0925H. Eng 1xVC 30m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 17 | 1000 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS518817 at 0915H. Det 1xM-26 BT H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0925H. |
| 18 | 1005 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 147 RF Co, BS800422 at 1045H. 1xPF det 1xM-26 BT. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). D/O compl at 1057H. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1010 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S-2. Req LRRP box #30. Time: 070600H - 141700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS7047; LR BS7344. Purpose: area recon. Apr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 20 | 1020 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT142283 at 0940H. Obsr 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs, neg wpns. Called arty w/unk res. |
| 21 | 1022 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT094300 at 0920H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC evading N at 100m; unk res. Also fnd 500 lbs unpolished rice. Evac to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin at 1130H. |
| 22 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4-31, AT965267 at 1105H. Eng 3xNVA at 150m w/packs, neg wpns. Res: NVA evaded W into a woodline. |
| 23 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Ref DJF entry #23, 05 Nov 69. Change grid to read: AT982223. |
| 24 | 0950 | | (U) 1st Mar Div (LNO), CPT Serrano. Req change of time to AO ext #10. Change to: 080001H - 242400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Bauer; appr by CPT Russell. Passed to Thang Binh, LT Burton; appr by LT Burton. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 1st Mar Div CPT Serrano. |
| 25 | 1225 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT170259 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cpnr: 1xciv radio, 1xcanteen, 1xpistol belt & docu. Evac everything to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW SP Hamilton. |
| 26 | 1227 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT954275 at 1140H. Eng 1xVC evading NE at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd 200 rds 7.62mm M-60 ammo. Dest ammo. |
| 27 | 1325 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8, BT090304 at 1100-1202H. Det 1xVN female, age 18. Evac to C/3-21 loc. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date

To

Hour Date

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 28 | 1325 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT143274 at 1215H. Fnd 2xVC KBA, dead less than 6 hrs. |
| 29 | 1354 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1-46, BT171039 at 1250H. Eng 2xen w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xen WIA, evaded S. Searched area & fnd 1xUS M-1 cbn (SN 4929085). Will evac to LZ Professional. |
| 30 | 1355 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT091303 at 1310H. Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice in barrels. Will be extracted to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky. |
| 31 | 1305 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-3 Air Mission Coordinator, BS677035 at 1100H. Obsr 75-100 en in open. G/S and arty called. C/4-3 being CA'd to en loc. |
| 32 | 1430 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-4, BT270190, (en) BT252199 at 0810H. PF compound rec 8xrds of 82mm mort (all air bursts). CAP's at BT277197 called arty on susp loc. Swept area & fnd 1xFrench H/gren. (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1420H. |
| 33 | 1300 | | (U) Div Trans, MAJ Elam, 57th Trans, BS722555 at 1215H. A nine vehicle convoy crossed check point 15 & was exiting vil when ambushed. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd. 1x12 ton tractor trailer truck loaded w/ammo was hit. Driver drove truck out of vil. Trailer & ammo combat loss. Neg frd cas. 3xV-100 & 2xgun jeeps rtn fire, G/S on station & expended ammo, all w/unk res. Convoy cont. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs. |
| 34 | 0735 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69, purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). (LRRP insertion AM). Ntfy: 198th Bde, AAE CPT Spies. |
| 35 | 0735 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 196th Bde, SP Parks. |
| 36 | 0735 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 11th Bde, PFC Hicks. |
| 37 | 1100 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acct for LRRP. 1xOH6A, VR 070630H Nov 69. 1 hr msn. 1xUH-1 insertion at 071100H (7 pax), & insertion at LX Stinson (3 pax) (radio relay). Call sign: Healthy Snowing; freq: 45.85. PZ Ranger Pad. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. |
| 38 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BT467728 at 1440H. Fnd 1xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn under a bluff, 15-20' deep. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 39 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS691302 at 1500H. Fnd 8xhuts, 5xpigs, 12xchickens, 100xM-60 rds, 4xM-16 mag, & 15xclips loaded. Dest animals & huts, recovered ammo was kept. |
| 40 | 1555 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT653028 at 0930H. Cptr: 2xVC (1xmale & 1xfemale). Both age 23, evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW SP Schwartzer. |
| 41 | 1600 | | (C) CLDC, SP Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H. |
| 42 | 1610 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, (1) 2/5 ARVN, BT218235 at 0645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA; cptr: 1x45 cal pistol. (2) 1430H, BT233243, det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA (E), 2xARVN KIA. (3) 1/5 ARVN, BT175158 at 1050H. Eng 1xsqrd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr: 1xVC flag. (Info only). |
| 43 | 1635 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. (1) 607 RF Co, BT254454 at 051700H Nov 69. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr: 8xChicom H/gren & 80 cans of fish sauce. (2) CAP 1-1-7, BT282285 at 0935H. Det a 81mm mort rd BT. Res: 2xPF's KIA, 2xPF's WIA. (3) RF 164 Co, BT155442 at 052310H. Ambushed UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA; cptr: 1xM-79 & 1xAK-47. (Info only). |
| 44 | 1420 | | (C) Div Arty, S-2 CPT Silcox, AO Req #14. Dtg: 062400H - 162400H Nov 69. Purpose: MAG 12 bomb disposal area. Area: BS0763, 2363, 2350, 0750. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, appr by CPT Samples. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. Ntfy: Div Arty, CPT Silcox. |
| 45 | 1625 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS894314 at 1600H. Fnd 1xbunker 10'x3'x3'. Dtn 1xVN male, 55 yrs old. Docu were fnd in bunker. Docu & det evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 46 | 1635 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF's 19, Tam Ky, (en) BT228334 at 1800H 05 Nov 69. Rec'd 1xHoi Chanh (VC Nurse). Evac to Tam Ky. (2) BT225197, rec 18x82mm mort rds, neg cas. Rtn mort fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Passes to IPW, SP Barach. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawerc at 1645H. (Info only). |
| 47 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1-52, BS511855 (en) at 1445H. Dozer uncovered 1xAK-47 (good condition) (#002350). |
| 48 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1-6, BS454008 at 1230H. Obsr 2xVC in open. Called arty w/neg res. |
| 49 | 1650 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-3, BS691302 (en) at 1616H. Fnd 2xhuts containing 1xM-1 carb (SN538864), 7xuniforms, & 10xlbs rice. Evac wpn to San Juan Hill. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date

To

Hour Date

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 50 | 1655 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS690316 (en) at 1525H. G/S fired into friendly lines while eng en. Res: 6xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1600H. |
| 51 | 1705 | | (U) (Info only) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, HHC 39th Engr, BS809450 (en) at 1530H. Tractor det 155mm rd B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl. Tractor had minor dam. (Info only). |
| 52 | 1730 | | (U) (Info only) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/9 Engr Bn, BS802454 (en) at 1547H. 1xD-7 bulldozer det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1545H. D-7 was lightly dam. (Info only). |
| 53 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, A/1-20, BS814455 at 1531H. Dtn 1xfemale 40-50 yrs old carrying docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 54 | 1600 | | (C) Amcal, SP Bako, CLDC, alert condition CLDC code #4 eff 1800H. Ref DJF entry #41 |
| 55 | 1755 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4-31, AT962275 at 1700H. Eng'd 1xVC at 20m, evad West. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. |
| 56 | 1756 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT172126 at 1615H. Fnd 3xbunkers 12'x5'x4' w/sleeping areas for 2xpeople in each bunker. Each had wooden floors w/12xsandbags on top of each bunker. Res: dest. |
| 57 | 1827 | | (U) (Info only) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT196167 at 1615H. Rec SAF, M-79 & MG fire fr squad of VC. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SW w/unk res. (Info only). |
| 58 | 1825 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT166267 at 1735H. Obsr 3xNVA. Eng w/SAF & claymore. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA evad West. |
| 59 | 1845 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/3-1, Hill 411, BS520724 (en) at 1801H. Rec'd 1x122mm rkt. NCD. Checking en grid out. Ntfy: Sgt Wesson, III MAF, 061855H. |
| 60 | 1908 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, BS704376 at 1836H. LRRP Tm Oregon extracted. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 61 | 2045 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ref DJF #40. Personnel classified Civil Defendant. |
| 62 | 2100 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, 1-46. Req time ext on AO #12 from 062400 to 092400 Nov. Appr Tien Phuoc, REG; appr G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE. |
| 63 | 2200 | | (U) 23rd MP, at 2130H. Convoy between Quang Ngai & Chu Lai ran into ARVN wire barricade. MP compound in Quang Ngai is receiving SAF and cannot get to convoy. Convoy cannot get to Quang Ngai or Chu Lai. |
| 64 | 1950 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Hat Hanh, SF, BS386704 at 1900H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds, NCD. No counter battery. (Info only). |
| 65 | 2015 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-21, BS866369, BS856364 (en) at 1855H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. NCD. Eng'd area w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF LT Krawiec. |
| 66 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-3, BS688327 at 1410H. 1xdowned helicopter w/hits in fuel tank picked up 1410H. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 67 | 1930 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT173123 (en) at 1805H. Fnd 1xbnkr 10'x10'x4' w/wood floors & 1 layer of sandbags filled w/concrete overhead. Fnd 2xAK-47 mags w/60 rds ammo & pouch w/30 loose rds & misc mil clothing. Evac mags & ammo. Everything else dest. |
| 68 | 1955 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS592811 at 1730H. Dest 2xbunkers. 1xwas 4'x6'x8'. The other was 4'x6'. |
| 69 | 2030 | | (U) BS639756 at 2030H - 2230H. A convoy of 4 vehicles is located at the above grid unable to proceed to Chu Lai or return to Quang Ngai, their originating point. 2200H: MAJ Elam indicates that there are 18 US soldiers with the convoy and that the convoy is unable to proceed or return for reason or reasons unknown. Further indicates that 1/82 Artillery on LZ Dottie is in radio contact with the convoy. Indicates that the convoy has taken fire but has taken no casualties. (Elam is Div Transportation Off) Convoy is fm 723d maint. 2200H: Chief of Staff, Americal, request information on action to be or being taken to regain control and/or secure convoy. Passed to CPT Goorley, 198th Bde. 2215H: MAJ Borg, S3, 198th decides to send elements of H/17 Cav down QL-1 to secure convoy. 2230H: MAJ Borg informs DTOC that 3 PF platoons from Son Tinh District are presently securing convoy. Indic LT Gendrin from Son Tinh District advisory team was located with the convoy. MAJ Borg feels that this security is sufficient. Wishes to recall H/17 Cav. Approved: G-3, CPT Smith. Passed at 2230H to LTC Davis, concurring. Informed MAJ Elam, Div Trans & MAJ Ely, 723d Maint. Passed information to 11th Bde, RHS, C/S; 2230H, RHS, G-3; 2230H: RHS, 11th Bde; 2230H, Elam, RHS. |
| 70 | 2100 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, R/1-20, BS789444 at 1605H. Fnd 500-600 lbs rice stored in cloth & plastic bags in 5xstraw hooches. Rice will be extracted to LZ Liz and distributed. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF. |
| 71 | 2200 | | (U) 2d ROK Mar, Msg Dtg: 060800Z Nov 69. Req time change for AO ext #10. Time changed to: 070001H Nov 69 - 252400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad; appr by 2-1 CPT Rinaldo; appr by Thang Binh TW; appr by 196th Bde CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: III MAF for 2d ROK, SSG Weston; FSE CPT Howard, |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 07 Nov 69 | 2400 07 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 27 | 1225 | | (C) Co G Ranger, SP Strack, BS448901 at 1215H. LRRP Texas was inserted at above time & coord. Radio Relay Tm North Carolina was inserted at LZ Stinson at 1210H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE SFC Walburn; G-2 MSG Pappas. |
| 28 | 1225 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS515805, (en) BS503823 at 1050H. (1) Rec SAF fr est 1 VC plat. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). (2) VN female picked up a rice bag BT w/unk type H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 29 | 1245 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS708888 at 1215H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle & 7x Chicom H/gren CIA. (info only). |
| 30 | 1255 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT948284 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/misc US equip CIA. |
| 31 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSF Martin, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 1040H. 1xUS was injured in the eye while loading barb wire on a truck. Res: 1xUS BBW (E). Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 32 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS688327 at 1300H. Obsr 6xen. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 33 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677778 at 1300H. Dtn 1 VN female w/bag of med supplies. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW SP Schwartz. |
| 34 | 1300 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39th Engr, Mine Sweep Tm, BS720590 at 1120H. Fnd 8x155 rds (in good ambush pos), 3 in the road & 5 on the side of the road. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1350 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS779464 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male wearing khaki pants, 25 yrs old; neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 36 | 1400 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS695305 at 1330H. Fnd 1xhut w/docu. Dest hut. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 37 | 1445 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS678997 at 1355H. Obsr 6xMAM between 15 & 20 yrs old. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Other 4 evaded. Evac Det to LZ Bayonet. |
| 38 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 08 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller, AAE CPT Spies. |
| 39 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 08 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 11th Bde PFC Robinson. |
| 40 | 0820 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 08 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Parks; AAE CPT Spies. |
| 41 | 1045 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LRRP Box #10. Req time ext to 112400H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Parks. |
| 42 | 1535 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS456752 at 1522H. Fnd 1xB-40 rkt packed in C-4. Rigged as cmd det; wire was cut. Appeared to have been in place for some time. Will Dest. |
| 43 | 1540 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/4-31, AT970231 at 1300H. Fnd many VC propaganda leaflets, probably posted in the last 24 hrs. They were printed by Central Trung Bo, NIF. Directed at US trps. They had written on them that all US trps withdraw unconditionally. |
| 44 | 1550 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS694305 at 1535H. Fnd 3xhuts 7 20xlbs of rice. A garden hoe, 1xM-16 mag & 1xanimal snare. All dest. |
| 45 | 1600 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-8. BS555903, (en) BS548908 at 1230H. RF's rec SAF & M-79 rds fr UNSEF (VC). Res: 1xRF WIA (E). D/) compl at 1245H to 27th Surg. PF's swept area w/neg res. VC fled NW. (Info only). |
| 46 | 1605 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS712885 at 1450H. Rec SAF and 57 RR fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 47 | 1610 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS898312 at 0715H. Fnd 1xunderground bunker w/5xVC in it. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Wpn & CIA evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only). |
| 48 | 1720 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS718883 at 1630H. 1xARVN WIA (E) by VN Air Force A/S. 3xWIA (E) when ARVN rec SAF. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1650 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, LRRP Texas, BS44290 at 1635H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN female & 1xchild. LRRP extraction at above time & grid. 1xK-44 CIA. Ntfy: G-2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, SP Jellen. |
| 50 | 1655 | | (C) 9th Engr, MGS Smith, BT114497 at 1300H. 1xM-51 truck det a box mine (crater 3'x3'). Res: truck a combat loss, 2xUS WIA (E), 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA (E). (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 07 Nov 69 | 2400 07 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 51 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/3-1, BS795315 at 1625H. Obsr 2xen w/wpns at BS796319 evading N. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 52 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/4-21, Hill 285, (en) BS817287 at 1600H. Res SAF w/NCD. 81mm mort fired. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 53 | 1552 | | (U) (Info only) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39 Engr, BS724571 (en) at 1530H. Culvert site 404E blown in three places apparently by 155mm rds. 2xcraters 5' diameter, 1xcrater 3' in diameter. Fnd 1xcharge placed in between the first 2xcraters. Fnd 1x155mm rd laying on side of rd apparently wired for installation on highway. Blown tube 75% dest. 155mm rd blown in place. Fnd 1xbaseball type bomblet. Res: blown in place. |
| 54 | 1712 | | 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8, BT2306 (en) at 1430H. LOH rec heavy AWF, shot down. Res: 2 US WIA (E). D/O compl 1435H. LOH was not dest. Obsr many en approaching A/C. 1450H, Helix 13 on station. LOH not extracted because of weather. Left unsecure until tomorrow. |
| 55 | 1745 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, Helix 37 (FAC), BS440740 (en) at 1615H. Eng'd 4xcam sampans & 2-3xVN w/art. Res: 4xsampans sunk. |
| 56 | 1815 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3-21, BT084322 (en) at 0935H. Rec'd SAF fr 700m north of their loc. Rtn SAF. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 57 | 1815 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3-21, BT060312 at 1655H. Obsr 25xVC evad West 400m West of D Co loc. Helix 15 processed A/S. Res: 4xstructures dest & 1x fire obsr. Arty fired. Res: 1xstructure dest & 3 structures damaged. |
| 58 | 1845 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-21, BS931236 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad S. Eng w/SAF. Res: En dropped 1xNVA poncho, 1xfirst aid pack, 1xID Tag w/10xextra pictures, 2xbooks of notes, 5xdifferent sets of orders, 2xsets of blk PJ's & 1xmosquito net. Will evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. |
| 59 | 1850 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT166122 (en) at 1730H. Dtn 1xfemale & 2 children. Fnd 2xhuts 10'x10' & 1xbunker 4'x6'x6'. The huts were made of bamboo. 1xhut was reinforced w/steel & concrete. Detainees are being evac to LZ Professional. The huts & bunker will be dest. |
| 60 | | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS510831 at 1600H. Fnd 500lbs unpolished rice. At BS510831 fnd 1500 lbs unpolished rice. Will evac to Son Tinh. Metal containers in huts, 55xgal drums. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec, 1840H. |
| 61 | 1925 | | (U) (Info only) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS713885 at 071715H-1730H. Eng est company size VC unit. VNAF A/S processed on en grid. G/S on station. Res: 6xARVN WIA, 14xVC Kia, 1xM-60 MG CIA. (Info only). |
| 62 | 1925 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS467724 at 1915H. Obsr fires & light at BS484724. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 63 | 1945 | | (C) Ba To, CPT Staffold (11th Bde). AO Req #18. Dtg: 092400H to 132400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS6036, BS6336, BS6033, BS6333. Passed to 11th Bde by Ba To; appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to Ba To (thru 11th Bde), MSG Martin. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 64 | 1945 | | (C) 173d ABN, 11th Bde, AO Req #19. Dtg: 092400H - 112400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS9016, BS9316, BS938123. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Staffold; appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE CPT Howard. |
| 65 | 1945 | | (C) CLDC, 1SG Shackelford. Alert condition is CLDC code #3 eff immediately. |
| 66 | 2015 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS908300 at 1640H. Fnd in a bunker 4xVC KIA. Also cptr 9xVC. (Info only). |
| 67 | 2110 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 5th ARVN Recon, BT285390 at 1700H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds and SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA (E). Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF LT Krawiec, 2137H. |
| 68 | 2122 | | (C) CLDC, CPT Williams. There will be a practice alert CLDC condition #1 at 2130H. Warbling siren will be sounded for 5 minutes. 2130H, siren sounded. 2300H. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. |
| 69 | 2210 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21 & 172 PF, BS830322, (en) BS830333. BS825326 at 2010H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr above en grid. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S. Res: 1xPF WIA (M). En res unk. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only). |
| 70 | 2225 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ky Sanh PF, BT453045 at 2100H. Rec 100xrds SAF, rtn fire w/4.2 mort & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Ly Tin. (Info only). |
| 71 | 2235 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4-31, AT968275 at 2030H. Obsr movement in front of their NDP. Elm moved out to check area and rec 5xM-79 rds and SAF w/NCD. G/S came on station at 2140H. Arty & 4.2 mort were called. Neg en assessment. |
| 72 | 2245 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-6, Hill 270 at 2146H. Bunker line obsr 1xVC, eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light. |
| 73 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Nov 69 2400 08 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT178274, (en) BT168281 at 0001H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0105H. |
| 3 | 0510 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0645 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2 TOC, BS719452 at 0635H. LRRP Tm Nevada inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Howard. |
| 5 | 0705 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS763418 at 2015H 07 Nov 69. Stopped on way to ambush site after hearing sounds of movement. 1xVC walked into ambush. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton. |
| 6 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21, BS885328 at 0620H. 1xUS was D/O w/104° temperature. D/O compl at 0720H. |
| 7 | 0755 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS763423 at 0740H. Chased a VC into an underground bunker. Threw smoke into bunker & 3 VC came out. Res: 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW LT Sanders. |
| 8 | 0755 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 1/4 ARVN, BS899311 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only). |
| 9 | 0805 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BT280082, BT285082 (en) at 0630-0755H. Fnd & dest 13xhuts. Activity in the last 24 hrs. |
| 10 | 0830 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082200H - 082400H Nov 69. (2) 090330H - 090530H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 11 | 0830 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT092292 at 0710H. Rec approx 3-4 M-79 rds & SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res. Also fnd some deep holes & a mort pos. |
| 12 | | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS655012 at 0650H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Bui Chi, 25 yrs old. He told A Co where 4xmore were loc that wanted to Chieu Hoi. |
| 13 | 072150 | (dlyd) | (U) 196th Bde, AO Req #20, SP Ofstad. Dtg: ASAP 081000H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT050308, BT050320, BT067320. Passed to 1st Mar Div. Disapp by G-3 CPT Pate. (1st Mar Div did not rec msg in enough time for approval; received at 080915H). Passed to LT Sevrcauski, 196th Bde (did not need area for 45 min)> Passed to CPT Serano 1st Mar Div. |
| 14 | 0855 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS601814 at 0800H. Det 2x81mm mort rds BT (2' apart & cmd det). Res: 2xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0835H to 27th Surg. BT left 3' hole. |
| 15 | 0915 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS744557 at 0615H. Conducted a surprise atk on a known VC loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only). |
| 16 | 0952 | | (C) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #2. AO: UL BS4197; LR BS4594. Time: 090500H - 142400H Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Burnett; appr by 1-6 LT Murphy; appr by 198th CPT Chermol. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE Sgt Ryder. |
| 17 | 1040 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-1, BT059313 at 0730H. Rec SAF fr a hut 700m E of their loc, neg cas. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Searched the area; fnd 1 female who rept 4xVC were living and sleeping in hut & they had 1xAK-47. VC evaded E. |
| 18 | 1045 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT092292 at 0830H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0910H. Eng w/SAF, 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 19 | 1045 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS503833 at 1000H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & called arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg findings. |
| 20 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT066307 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr approx 600-700m SW of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res. |
| 21 | 1120 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT952277 at 1055H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 2xpacks containing misc items. |
| 22 | 1125 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Black Ace, BT064216 at 1100H. Obsr 3xVC evading into 2xhuts. Eng w/artly. Res: 2xhuts dest & 1xbunker dam. |
| 23 | 1125 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1 at 1105H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID. |
| 24 | 1132 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/39th Engr, BS814363 at 1130H. VN turned in 1xM-25 anti-tank mine, 15x81mm mort rds, 1x105 rd, 2x155 rds, 16xM-79 rds, 10xH/gren, 1xM-16 anti-personnel mine, & 1xM-14 mine. Dest. VIP payment made. (Info only). |
| 25 | 1150 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LRRP Nevada, BS711453 at 1100H. Made contact w/20-25 NVA. G/S came on station and arty was processed w/unk res. LRRP Nevada was extracted at 1135H at above grid. Ntfy: G-2 LTC Nerone; FSE Sgt Ryder. |
| | | | |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 08 Nov 69 | 2400 08 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 26 | 1205 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT960281 at 1120H. Fnd 1x3-man pos under rocks (possible OP). It overlooks Hiep Duc Valley. They also fnd some docu that will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW SP Whitters. |
| 27 | 1226 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1-46, BT170030 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 28 | 1230 | | (U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS724571 at 1158H. Fnd 2xbaseball type frag gren. 1 in center of each lane. Swept area w/neg res. Gren dest. (Info only). |
| 29 | 1250 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS509839, (en) BS514843 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. VC were wearing green & had packs. They evaded N. Arty fired w/neg res. |
| 30 | 1311 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT106319, (en) BT104317 at 0700H. Rec SAF, AWF, M-79 fire & approx 20x60mm mort rds fr est VC plat dug into a woodline. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA (E). Eng with A/S w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF L/CPL Villeneuve at 1420H. (Info only). |
| 31 | 1345 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, BS165996 at 1120H. (1) LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. (2) 1200H. Obsr 1xen who evaded N. They also obsr a second en moving S & 2xen w/packs & wpns. Pos compromised. While waiting at PZ, rec AWF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. Extracted at 1200H. Arty was fired w/unk res. Ntfy: G-2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 32 | 1355 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS656380 at 1245H. Obsr fr San Juan Hill 6xen. Eng w/4.2 mort. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. |
| 33 | 1410 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT224076 at 1130H. Detected SAF, also metal & unk no of personnel. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 34 | 1430 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS504842 at 1345H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in crockery. Fnd in the area around 2xhuts. Will evac 1/2 of it to LZ Stinson and the other 1/2 will be given to villagers. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert at 1455H. |
| 35 | 1435 | | (U) Div Trans, MAJ Elam. LCM's are scheduled to be at 1-20 land clearing site on 10 Nov & work 10-11 Nov 69. However, if weather continues to be bad, be prepared for a weather delay. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Staffold; E/1st Cav thru CPT Staffold. |
| 36 | 071615 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 9 Nov in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Parks; appr by 4-31 LT Gonzalez; appr by 196th CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml/G-2 Air MSG Carrier/MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 37 | 0700 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: MBNT - EENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 1100H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 38 | 0815 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 39 | 0820 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 40 | 1523 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT167122 at 1420H. 1xdet who was dtn at 0950H, tried to escape & was eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Docu cptr will be evac to Hawk Hill. Dest hut at BT165115. |
| 41 | 1545 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS868322 at 1420H. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. 1450H (same loc) Dtn 1xMAM carrying 1xM-26 H/gren. Res: evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, SP Schwartzer. |
| 42 | 1554 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS504844 at 1430H. Fnd 900 lbs of unpolished rice. Hidden in false walls in a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert. |
| 43 | 1555 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BT646027 at 1425H. Dtn 3xVN MAM. Evac to To Binh Son. |
| 44 | 1600 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS594814 at 1450H. Dtn 1xVN male & 3xVN females, neg ID. Will evac to Son Tinh. |
| 45 | 1610 | | (C) CLDC, SP Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 46 | 1450 | | (C) DTOC, Maj Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acct for LRRP insertion. 1xLOH at 090630H Nov 69 for VR. PZ Ranger Pad. 1xUH-1 at 091100H Nov 69 for insertion. PZ Combat Center Pad; LZ vic BS4295 (6xpx). Call sign: Healthy Snowing; freq: 35.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 47 | 1615 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS504842 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xMAM). Neg ID. Will evac to LZ Stinson for further evac to LZ Bayonet. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Nov 69 2400 08 Nov 69

Table with columns: Item No, Time in, Time Out, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 48-62 contain detailed incident reports.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 09 Nov 69 | 2400 09 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0515 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 3 | 0650 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2 TOC, BS635390 at 0630H. LRRP Idaho inserted above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Howard. |
| 4 | 0705 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS452692 at 0625H. Eng 8xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol, & 6xsmall bags of rice. D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy: IPW SP Schwartzter. |
| 5 | 0810 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT064314 at 0740H. Rec SAF fr 600m S of their loc, neg cas. Rtn SAF & called arty w/unlk res. |
| 6 | 0820 | | (C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 092230H - 100030H Nov 69. (2) 100300H - 100500H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Fuller; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; FSE Crawford; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 7 | 0845 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS513823 at 0805H. Eng 2xVC w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 8 | 0950 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS510840 at 0900H. Dtn 1xMAM (15 yrs old). Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 9 | 0951 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522879 at 0900H. 1xVN female wounded by arty. Evac to Quang Ngai by CC/1-52. |
| 10 | 1000 | | (C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-4-6, BS715776, (en) BS709770 at 081930H Nov 69 (dlyd). (1) Ambushed 15xVC & called arty. VC fled NW w/unlk res. (2) 082330H Nov 69, BS715776. Rec 1xH/gren; elm rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (M). En res unk. (Info only). |
| 11 | 1007 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT074299 at 0940H. Rec SAF fr 900m E of their loc, eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. |
| 12 | 1035 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT185271 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xevaded W, 1xevaded S; eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA (E), CIA. VC had 1xM-26 H/gren, civ radio & papers. Radio & papers evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 13 | 1125 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, BT075212 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Fired arty w/unlk res. |
| 14 | 1135 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BT654027 at 0945H. Rec 3xrds SAF. Rtn fire & swept area. Res: fnd 1xpistol belt w/4xChicom H/gren, 1xVC ammo pouch w/4xmag w/AK ammo, 1xmed kit & 1xVC field pack. All evac to LZ Gator. |
| 15 | 1150 | | (U) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner, APD msn postponed. Req time frame change to 101300H - 101530H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Morrow; appr by 4-31 CPT Wilson; appr by G-3 CPT Pate, Ntfy: Div Cml, SP Babcock; G-2 Air MSG Morreale. |
| 16 | 1155 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8, BT232062 at 1055H. (1) Extracted 1xLOH downed Nov 7. (2) 1115H, BT236076. Obsr well used trails running E to W. Used in the last 24 hrs. (3) 1115H, BT262092. Obsr 2xhuts w/poncho liners & green mil type clothing around them. Dest. (4) BT232062. Fnd 4xCS gren, 6xM-16 mag, 1xconcussion gren, 13xWP gren & 800 rds of 7.62 M-60 ammo. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen. |
| 17 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT118273 at 1130H. Eng susp en loc w/arty. Res: 3xsecondary explosions. Will search area tomorrow. |
| 18 | 1305 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT080337 at 1215H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF & called arty w/unlk res. |
| 19 | 0747 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Alert order to provide security for the beached craft at BS7686. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. |
| 20 | 0125 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS895298 at 081920H Nov 69 (dlyd). Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only). |
| 21 | 1315 | | (C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS449968 at 1300H. LRRP Michigan was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, MSG Easley; G-2 SP Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 22 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS675352 at 1300H. Fnd 10xbunkers that form a peri 75m across. Bunkers 7' deep w/overhead cover. Fnd 1xAK-47 cleaning kit. Bunkers look to be 1 to 2 weeks old. Will dest. |
| 23 | 1315 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B&D/1-6, BT456055 at 0800H. Dtn 5xVn (1xwas evac to LZ Bayonet & 4 evac by the NPF to unk destination). |
| 24 | 1340 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS791449 at 1315H. Fnd bunker. Inside it fnd 1xVC flag and docu. Evac docu & flag to LZ Bronco. Bunker dest. |
| 25 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Bde Arty AOBRSR, BT108230 at 1315H. Obsr 1xVC evading into a hut area near a woodline, eng w/arty. Res: 6xhuts dest. |
| 26 | 1615 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT185271 at 0925H. Ref DJF entry #12. Change to read: 1xVN WIA (E). |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Nov 69 2400 09 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 27 | 0230 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, E/5-46, BS775861 at 082020H Nov 69. The vil of Cha Thuan at above grid rec 5x81mm mort rds fr apparent incorrect deflection set on mort (tgt: BS792855). Initial res: 3xVN civ KIA, 33xVN civ wounded (29 evac & 7 minor). D/O to 27th Surg & 91st Evac, compl at 2300H. Bn XO, Arty LNO, Bn Surg & Medic tm departed LZ Gator for Minuteman at 0100H to begin investigation. 0130H. Acft carrying investigation party crashed on way back to LZ. Res: 2xUS NBW (E). Ntfy: Quang Ngai: Sgt Ray. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino. |
| 28 | 080900 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 10 Nov 69 in the strip area AS9193, BS035848, BS2364. Time of msn: 0900-1100H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by CPT Chermol. Passed to III MAF, I Corps and 2d ARVN by Msg #0423. Appr by I Corps, MAJ Bush. Appr by III MAF, MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: Div Cml, SP Bright; G-2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 29 | 0725 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS714865 at 0710H. Made contact w/est VC Co. (Black Ace fr Dottie directing arty; G/S called). G/S on station at 0850H. G/S and A/S on station & the ARVN are starting to sweep. Res: 8xARVN WIA (E), 9xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 30 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 10 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE CPT Allen. Purpose: VR. |
| 31 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 10 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 Maj Wagner (D/1-1). Div APD msn: 0900-1100H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 32 | 0810 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 10 Nov 69. Purpose: VR, reaction msn & convoy coverage. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 33 | 1300 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Co G Ranger. Req 1 LOH at 100900H Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Grayson Launch 48; freq: 34.00. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Appr by G-1 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 SFC Murray; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 34 | 1450 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS756540 at 1410H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4-31, AT945282 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ West. |
| 36 | 1500 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. APD for 101300H - 101530H Nov 69. Coord: ZC2000, ZC2007, AT8500, AT8507, is cancelled due to convoy msn. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air MSG Morreale; 196th Bde MAJ Kverderas. |
| 37 | 1500 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Cancel AO ext #7 eff 092400H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Morrow; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 38 | 1502 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT937227 at 1400H. Fnd 250 lbs of polished rice. Contained in a bin along a trail. Evac to LZ West. |
| 39 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT163297 at 1320H. Obsr 2xen moving 1500m NE of their loc, eng w/art. Res: 1xblood trail. |
| 40 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT163292 at 1245H. Obsr 15xen moving E 1000m S of their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. |
| 41 | 1540 | | (U) 198th Bde, LT Murphy. Cancel AO ext #86 eff 102400. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. |
| 42 | 1640 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Richman. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 43 | 1245 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Morrow (1-46), AO Req #21. Dtg: 101200H - 191800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT0600 S to BS0696 E to BS2096 N to BT2600. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Pilano; appr by CPT Coorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strholer; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 44 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT119273 at 1500H. While searching area where arty was fired, fnd 2xVC KBA. Obsr 2xVC evading. Also fnd 1xbunker, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 45 | 1610 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT128272 at 1540H. Obsr 5xVC evading 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller. |
| 46 | 1612 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT130267 at 1545H. Obsr 3xVC evading W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. |
| 47 | 1615 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, 1450H, BT689892. Obsr 1xhut w/tin roof. Eng, dest hut & 300 lbs of rice. BS686895. Snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Also obsr 4xhuts. Eng & dest. |
| 48 | 1640 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS791440 at 1530H. Dtn 1xVN female 35 yrs old, neg ID. ARVN said she was the wife of a VC. Evac to LZ Bronco. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Nov 69 2400 09 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 49 | 1703 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT180130 at 1600H. Det unk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA (Officer). (Info only). |
| 50 | 1610 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS800441 at 1355H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC evading. Res: 1xdet WIA (E). D/O compl at 1414H to LZ Bronco. |
| 51 | 1610 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS800441 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN 25 yrs old. Neg ID and evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 52 | 1620 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS465755 at 1540H. Dtn 1xmale, 55 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 53 | 0705 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200 at 0630H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs (NVA) (1xSgt, 1xCPL). Have been NVA since 1967. Unit of 750 men, unit No. 31. Neg wpns, but 2xpacks full of docu. Dressed in light blue PJ's. Will evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW SP Schwartz. (Info only). |
| 54 | 1730 | | (U) 26th Engr, PFC Davis, CC/26, BT1230 at 1700H. Rec AWF fr a 50 or 51 cal MG. Res: NCD or hits. Ntfy: AAE Maj White. |
| 55 | 1822 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-3, BS620452 at 1800H. Fnd some docu vic NDP. Appear to be new. Will evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. |
| 56 | 1825 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/1-46, BT168995 at 1530H. Obsr 6xen 1400m SW of their loc w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 57 | 1845 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/1-46, BT133081 at 1700H. Obsr 6xVC, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Searched area & fnd 3xhuts 10'x10' w/4'x6' bunkers inside. Dtn 2xVN females & 4xchildren. Obsr 2xMAM evading W. Fnd 150m of trench line, contained 9xUS LRRP rations, 6xbottles of medicine, misc clothing, det & medicine evac to LZ Professional. Everything else dest. |
| 58 | 1845 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4-3/CC, BS14400 at 1815H. Obsr 1xen, eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res. |
| 59 | 1855 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS499838, (en) BS493845 at 1740H. Obsr 30xVC wearing green & black unif evading NW. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 60 | 1345 | | (C) B-SFG (CHL) Sgt Erp, Ming Long, AO Req #22. Dtg: 110001-151200H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BS5159 South to BS5156, East to BS6056, North to BS6059, West to BS5159. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson on the phone at 091455H. Appr CPT Staffold 091800H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Erp, FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 61 | 1850 | | (C) C Co 5th SFG, SFC Rasmussen, AO Req #23. Dtg: 110001 - 302400H Nov 69. Purpose: Combined ops (Tien Phuoc & MSF). Area: Fr AT9216 E to AT9716 S to AT9707 W to AT9207 N to AT9216. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell 1940H. Appr 4-3 Maj Lee, appr 196th Bde CPT Russell, appr G-3 CPT Smith, passed to Tien Phuoc SP/4 Reed. |
| 62 | 1610 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP Box #3 AO. Time: 100600H - 142400H Nov 69. Box: BS2392, BS2397, BS2892, BS1897. Purpose: area recon. Passed to Tra Bong (SFG), CPT Spangler; appr by Tra Bong WES. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: G Co 75th ranger, SP Matyjasik, FSE CPT Howard. |
| 63 | 1858 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT653026 at 1220H. 6xMAM, 1xhad ID card. They were in an unauthorized area. Fnd 6xhuts & 1xM-16 mag w/12 rds. Det & ammo evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 64 | 2045 | | (C) 9th Engr, MAJ Condra. BT328214 at 1800H. A/9th Engr veh rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 65 | 2100 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, BS764844 at 1640H. Rec SAF, rtn fire & called G/S & mort. Obsr 2xsecondary explosions. 1xG/S rec SAF. Res: door gunner WIA (E). Helix on station & 2xG/S, rec SAF. 4.2 mort was processed w/unk res. CAP 1-4-2 will check area. |
| 66 | 2235 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-8, BS576922 at 1925H. Elm walked into L-shaped ambush. Rec SA, AW & M-79 fire. Shadow & Flaeship on station. Searched area & fnd blood trails & drag marks. En evaded to village at BS581921. Shadow rec fire, but could not get clearance to rtn fire. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M). En cas unk. (Info only). |
| 67 | 2300 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT409089 at 1850H. Obsr 5xVC w/steel pots, packs 7 wpns moving W. Called arty w/neg res. Set up ambush vic BT408095 w/neg res. |
| 68 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 69 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN TAOR as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA DIVs and VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive grd actions. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept a total of 23 VC suspects detained during the day's ops. Organic & spt tactical assets to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt by eng known & susp en loc, base areas and infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 19 ops in spt of the pacification program. Amcal units rept 14 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 1 WIA (E). |
| 70 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 10 Nov 69 | 2400 10 Nov 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0030 | | (C) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS806417, (en) BS798428 at 092340H Nov 69. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. En loc, eng w/arty w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA (E). Ntfy: IIIM AF SSG Phenis. |
| 3 | 0220 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-5, BS739793 at 092215H Nov 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, 30 M-79 rds & SAF. Shadow came on station at 092225H. Res: 1xUSMC WIA, 1xPF WIA. Ntfy: CPT Cassino III MAF (Info only). |
| 4 | 0330 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777 at 0145H. Rec 3xChicom H/gren. Called illum and rtn SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (E), 2xUSMC WIA (M). D/O compl at 0240H. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0703 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT102307 at 092215H Nov 69. Rec 1xRPG fr 75m N of their loc. Landed 20m outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 6 | 0805 | | (C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack. Req training area: grid BT5605. Time: 130600H - 131800H Nov 69. Purpose: Boarding & river crossing. Passed to CLDC, CPT Higgs & Swift Boat, PO3 Braley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 7 | 0850 | | (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Class, D/26, BT441086 at 0730H. Fnd mine on Fat City access road (fnd w/detector). 40 lbs of HBX electrical pressure type firing device. Dest; crater 8' x 4'. |
| 8 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT185269 at 0850H. Searched area where arty was fired yesterday. Res: 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: G-3 SP Stemen; G-2 SSM Stevenson; III MAF CPT Gilbert. |
| 9 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT149276 at 0852H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 10 | 0930 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 102300H - 110100H Nov 69. (2) 110330H - 110530H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Jellen; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 11 | 0945 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT138274 at 0920H. Ambush eng 3 VC w/claymores & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 12 | 0950 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 2/6 ARVN, BS720848 at 0645H. Det 1x155 rd w/pressure type firing device (BT). Res: 8xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 13 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT178275 at 0937H. Fnd 1000 lbs on unpolished rice in baskets. Will evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs at 1010H. |
| 14 | 091640 | (dlyd) | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. LRRP req for Box #4 AO. Time: 110600H - 142400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4383; LR BS4880. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Goorley; Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 15 | 1135 | | (U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Jake 22, BT097355 at 1130H. Obsr 100c VC in the open. A/S processed w/unk res. |
| 16 | 1150 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS472840 at 1110H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Fired arty w/unk res. |
| 17 | 1155 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522875 at 1100H. Fnd 1000 lbs of rice (800 lbs polished) & 50 lbs corn. Rice & corn was in crockery. The crockery was not hidden. Rice & corn being evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert. |
| 18 | 1035 | | (C) G-3, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #5 AO. Time: 110600H - 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT1406; LR BT1702. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; appr by LT Benseman. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; G-2 SP Duke. |
| 19 | 1156 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT654031 at 1040H. Dtn 45xVN females (ages 12-17). Sent IPW to unit's loc. |
| 20 | 1157 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522879 at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep area. |
| 21 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT082324 at 1000H. Obsr 4xVC evad into hut complex. Eng w/arty & SAF. Res: 2xVC KBA, neg ID or mil equip. |
| 22 | 1210 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Novelo, A/4-21, BS885274 at 1200H. VN civ turned in: 1x155 rd, 2xM-79 rds, and 1x2.75 rkt. Dest ammo & paid VIP. Ntfy: G-5 LT Kraynok. |
| 23 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT149274 at 1120H. Eng 1 VC evading into a bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 24 | 1226 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT936224 at 1155H. Fnd 200 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to LZ West. |
| 25 | 1240 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 496 RF Co, Hiep Duc. (en) AT943259 at 1225H. Det 1xBT. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 26 | 1241 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT262223 at 1125H. Det 1xpressure type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 27 | 1335 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4-31 Sensor Device, AT994217 (en), 1325H. Detected 4xpersonnel moving N, eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 28 | 1345 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS748606 at 1210H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E). Evac to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 10 Nov 69 | 2400 10 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 29 | 080900 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 11 Nov 69 in area bounded by ZC1117, ZC1917, ZC1110, ZC1910. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD team will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard; apr by LT Benseman. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 30 | 0855 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 31 | 0930 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion 0630H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Bielicky; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 32 | 0930 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.82. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Clough; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 33 | 1000 | | (C) G-3 MAJ Moore, Co G Ranger. Req acft for LRRP insertion at 110630H (2xsorties). Pick-up: Combat Center pad. (1) Call sign: Grayson Launch 48; freq: 34.00. (2) Call sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00. (9 pax). Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 Sgt Piraino; AAE CPT Golofski. |
| 34 | 1320 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 174th Avn, BS764588 at 1000H. Hot LZ at above grid; rec AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). |
| 35 | 1405 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, BS652391 at 1345H. LRRP Idaho was extracted at above time & coord. Reason: at 1250H, BS652391, obsr 2VC/NVA on the side of the river to the E of their loc. Pos compromised. Ntfy: G-2 SP Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 36 | 1410 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683797 at 1310H. RD's w/D/5-46 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 16 yrs old. Had medical supplies. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW SP Schwartzer. |
| 37 | 1440 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-3, BS663367 at 1125H. Fnd 23xbunkers w/overhead cover and 2x75 RR casings. Dest. |
| 38 | 1450 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT957217 at 1315H. Dest 1xhut & det 1xVN who was in the hut. Evac det to LZ West & then to Hawk Hill. (2) 1400H, AT955211. Dest 1xhut. |
| 39 | 1515 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-3, BS668368 at 1325H. Fnd: 5xnew bunkers, 1xhut, 3x82mm mort rds, 2x82mm mort fuzes. All dest. |
| 40 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, PRU w/Z/1-20, BS829413 at 1531H. 1xHoi Chanh walked to their loc & lead them to a tunnel. Res: dest tunnel, 1xVC KIA & CIA some docu. Docu & Hoi Chanh evac to MACV (Info only). |
| 41 | 1520 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Ref msg dtg: 100515Z Nov 69 fr 198th Bde. Fire Fly Msn, req is apr by G-3. Acft assets are not certain. Msg: passed to AAE CPT Golofski for acft. Times: 112200H - 112400H and 132100H - 132300H for fire fly msns. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell. |
| 42 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS622453 (en) BS620452 at 1520H. Obsr red smoke & eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res. |
| 43 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT164255 at 1525H. Obsr 3-5 en moving N 2000m SE of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 44 | 1620 | | (C) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, A/3-82 Arty & 4/5 ARVN, BT144332 at 1030H. Redleg fired into grid BT161330, 2 rds were short. Res: 4xciv KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). 1xPF WIA (E) & 5xciv WIA (E). 3-82 arty will investigate. ARVN & US arty were firing in the area. |
| 45 | 1625 | | (C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 46 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/1-46, BT176001 at 1600H. Fnd 2xhuts 10'x14', inside fnd misc clothing. Everything dest. |
| 47 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS671973 at 1445H. Fnd a small tunnel complex w/a small room 2'x3'x50'. Res: will dest. |
| 48 | 1655 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/1-46, BT176001 at 1620H. Fnd 1xhut 8'c10' & 1xbear trap. Dest. |
| 49 | 1700 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Ref DJF entry #13. Change to read 2000 lbs of unpolished rice. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller at 1707H. |
| 50 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Noddello, A/1-20, BS825455 at 1606H. Dtn 2xVN females, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 51 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Noddello, B/1-20, BS787424 at 1315H. Fnd 1xVN female w/minor wounds in leg & arms. D/O compl at 1529H to LZ Bronco. |
| 52 | 1015 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Gimlet Op, BT055238 101330H. Obs 3xVC. 81mm mortar fired w/unlk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Nov 69 2400 10 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 53 | 1155 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Chermol. Req LRRP Box #20 AO. Time: 110600H - 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT3408, LR BT3805. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Appr by 1-46, LT Baird; 196th Bde, LT Benseman; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard. |
| 54 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS639963 at 1600H. 1xChieu Hoi was questioned by A Co. He stated that the 905 NVA Co was located at BS639963. Strength: 100 to 150 men w/new equip. A Co gave this an F-5 rating. |
| 55 | 1715 | | (C) B-11 SFG, Tien Phuoc (P143C). AO req #25. Dtg: 101800H - 151800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Fr AT0810 E to AT1310 S to AT1303 W to AT1003 NW to AT0810. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 SFG, SP Red. Ntfy: CPT Howard. |
| 56 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Nodelo, C/3-1, BS463705 at 1600H. Obsr 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving N along the river. Arty & 81mm mort msn fired. Helix will process A/S. Res: 1 structure dest, 2xVC KIA. |
| 57 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, 4/ARVN Recon, BS727604 at 1650H. Made contact w/VC squad, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only). |
| 58 | 1740 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS782845. Blues inserted at 1640H at above grid. Eng 2 VC w/SAF. Searched tunnels & fnd 2xVC KIA, 2xbayonets & 1xH/gren. Extracted at 1715H. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Wagner' G-2, MAJ Vaughn; AAE, CPT Golofski. |
| 59 | 1749 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS522875 at 1600H. Obsr 1xMAM dressed in black carrying papers which he tried to burn. Indiv escaped. A Co captured papers which were evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, SP Schwartz. |
| 60 | 1815 | | (C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, S-3. Convoy is staying overnight at Check Point "K" (Hiep Duc). Ntfy: G-3, LTC Davis; III MAF, LT Krawric (1915H); 1st Mar, MAJ Townsend. |
| 61 | 1820 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/3-21, BT059295 at 1355H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns evad S 1800m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 62 | 1830 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/1-20 & PRU, BS829417 at 1712H. Ref DJF entry #40. Chieu Hoi led the PRU to above grid. Fnd 5xbunkers. 1xbunker had 2xindiv WIA, dtn 3xVN, 1xSKS SN AM2915, 1xUS M-1 rifle SN 598645. D/O for 2xdet WIA compl 1730H. Det & wpn evac to MACV, Duc Pho. (Info only). |
| 63 | 1830 | | (U) III MAF, MAJ Hradecky. MACV req more info on incident, ref DJF entry #27, 8 Nov 69, by morning of 11 Nov 69. Passed to Div Arty, MAJ Boles; 198th Bde, SP Jellen. |
| 64 | 1840 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, BS175998 at 1630H. Fnd 1xhut 8'x10' w/a bunker underneath, also 8'x10'. Obsr 1xVC evad into bunker. VC refused to leave bunker when told to. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, bunker & hut dest. |
| 65 | 1905 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 71st Avn Co, BT090313 at 1715H. Rec SAF, arty fired w/unk res. |
| 66 | 1905 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, BT176001 at 1530H. Rec SAF fr 75m S of their loc, res: 1xUS WIA (M). Rtn w/SAF. VC evad S. Neg en res. |
| 67 | 1910 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Ref DJF entry #21. Add 3xVC KBA. Also dest 2xbunkers & 2xhuts. |
| 68 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT133081 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVC female. Extracted to Hawk Hill. |
| 69 | 1955 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3-21, BT094313 at 1850H. Rec 6xM-79 rds, res: 2xUS WIA (E). D/) compl 1925H. |
| 70 | 2000 | | (C) B-11 SFG, SP Reese. Minh Long SF req time change for AO ext #16. Req time change to 120001H to 172400H Nov 69 vice 150001H to 242400H Nov 69. Passed to: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Appr by: 4th ARVN, WO-VY; 4-3, CPT Tufono; 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to BSFG Chu Lai, SP Reed. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard. |
| 71 | 2100 | | (C) 198th Bde, SP Westerman, B/1-6. (1) 1803H, BT438045, fnd & dest 1xBT H/gren w/trip wire. (2) 1833H, BT430040, det B/T H/gren, res: 2xUS WIA (E), 1xUS WIA (M), 1xScout Dog KIA. |
| 72 | 2100 | | (C) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/3-1, BS830318, (en) BS832318 at 1840H. Rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA (M). Eng w/81mm mort w/ink res. |
| 73 | 2220 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT176272 at 1945H. Ambush eng 15-17xVC, res: 4xVC KIA. |
| 74 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure 1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 75 | 2400 | | (C) Op Summary: Contact remained light in the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA DIVs and VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained contact. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire cont to support tac ops by eng known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Americal units reported a total of 49 VC suspects detained. Americal/GVN units combined in a total of 21 ops in spt of the pacification program. Americal units reported 25xVC KIA. US casualties were 7 WIA (E) and 4 WIA (M). |
| 76 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 11 Nov 69 | 2400 11 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0520 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H. |
| 3 | 0630 | | (C) G-3, CPT Smith. Ref DJF entry #27, 08 Nov 69. Passed following info to MAJ Johnson, III MAF COC. Preliminary investigation indicates most incident caused by significant deflection error on tubes. Large number of cas due to the fact that 4 of 5 rds fired were direct hits on large sleeping billet. Formal investigation continues. |
| 4 | 0745 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS439815 at 0720H. LRRP Georgia was inserted in LRRP Box #4 at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Cephas; G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn. |
| 5 | 0750 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Tam Ky, BT330209 at 0425H. En floated 1 mine down the river to dest the Tam Ky Bridge, but the mine exploded before it reached the bridge. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0800 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 112330H - 120130H Nov 69. (2) 120400H - 120600H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Lyons; G-3 Air, MAJ Morrow. |
| 7 | 0930 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT072316 at 0850H. Rec SAF. Neg cas. Elm rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res. |
| 8 | 0930 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/4 ARVN, BS756583 at 0745H. Eng 10xVC. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E), 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only). |
| 9 | 0935 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT149249 at 0910H. Eng 2xVC evading NE. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr med supplies, evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 10 | 1000 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP extraction at 111700H (pax, PZ BS4296). Call sign: Grayson Launch 55; freq: 34.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G-2 CPT Stewart; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 11 | 1000 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS464835 at 0945H. Rec info fr civ that 50 NVA w/wpns & packs went through area 3xdays ago. D Co reports recent activity in area. |
| 12 | 1025 | | (U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, D/26 Engr, AT999281 at 0900H. A mine was detected & dest. Est to be a 250 lb bomb. Dest road. Neg cas. Passed to convoy control, Sgt Harris. |
| 13 | 1050 | | (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, TMF, BS72554495 at 1020H. String 71 detected 6-7 personnel moving N-S. Arty called (12x155 rds) w/unk res. |
| 14 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 71st Avn (Fire Bird 92), BT097306 at 1020H. Fire Bird went down due to mechanical failure, approx 150m fr D&C/3-21 LZ. Neg cas. Fire Bird extracted at 1100H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 15 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1-46, BS173996 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpns. Also dest 1xhut 5'x5'x5'. |
| 16 | 1120 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1-46, BS180995 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpns. |
| 17 | 091630 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 12 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300H - 1530H. req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde. SP Boquard; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air CPT Galster; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 18 | 0745 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNY - EENT 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 19 | 0745 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (d/1-1). LRRP insertion at 1100H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 20 | 0750 | | 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Apr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Morrow; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 21 | 1010 | | G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #20 AO change: UL BT2208; LR BT3805. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Morrow; Appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 22 | 1030 | | (U) 3-16th Arty, C/3-16, BT444080 at 101130H Nov 69 (dlyd). Fnd 27 mines in peri wire, on surface. 1" in diameter x 3" long. Metal container covered with black rubber or plastic substance. Igniter at one end. EOD checked one, black substance inside was probably burned CS powder. Investigation continues by 133d (EOD) Ord Co. |
| 23 | 1100 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP insertion at 121100H Nov 69 (11 pax). Pick up at Combat Center Pad. Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Moore; AAE, CPT Lyons; Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Nov 69 2400 11 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 24 | 1111 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS658376 at 1000H. Cptr 2xNVA, wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals & green shorts. 1xseems to be an NCO who speaks limited English. They had cooking utensils & 30 lbs of rice. At 1140H, 2xmore NVA cptr. 1xwas wounded, 1xAK-47 & docu were also CIA. D/O compl at 1225H to LZ Bronco. AK-47 & docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW LT Smith. |
| 25 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS460705 at 1220H. Fnd basket w/4x60mm mort rds & 1xChicom claymore. Dest. |
| 26 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS704366 at 1250H. Fnd: 5xhuts, 6xM-79 rds, 2xM-26 H/gren, & 3xhome made H/gren. Dest. |
| 27 | 1355 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS856356 at 0900H. Obsr 1xVC evading, elm followed the VC to a vil. VC evaded into hut. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xChicom H/gren & 3xM-26 H/gren. Will dest H/gren. |
| 28 | 1407 | | (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26 Engr, BS518882 at 1300H. D-7 dozer tried to push a tree over. Tree fell on dozer. Res: 1xUS NBW (E) (operator). D/O compl at 1320H to 27th Surg. |
| 29 | 1430 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS439820 at 1430H. LRRP Georgia eng 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA. Tm extracted at 1455H fr above grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Jellen; G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 30 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT103313 at 1355H. Fnd 1xUS ruck sack w/all the gear on it. It was new & in good condition. Evac to LZ Center. |
| 31 | 1430 | | (U) 173d Abn, Sgt Kirby. Req time ext to AO ext #19. Time: 112400H - 122400H Nov 69. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford; appr by CPT Stafford. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 172d Abn, Sgt Kirby; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 32 | 1435 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT176275 at 1215H. Fnd 3000 lbs of unpolished rice. (Hidden in crocks & hay stacks). Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Gilbert at 1440H. |
| 33 | 1440 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS460706 at 1350H. At 101600H, eng 12xVC w/art, 81mm mort & A/S. Swept area today and fnd: 6x57 RR rds, 36x60mm mort rds, 500x7.62mm SA rds, 6xpressure type firing devices & 2xdud 250 lb bombs. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Weston at 1450H. |
| 34 | 1525 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/1-46, BT203080 at 1345H. Obsr 3xVC, wearing black PJ's, US fatigues & NVA unif; neg packs or wpns. Eng & swept area. Fnd: 1xblood trail & 1xpack w/personal items. Dest. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Professional. VC evaded E. |
| 35 | 1540 | | (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #33. Time: 120600H - 171600H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6644; LR BS6941. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 36 | 1555 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, MACV, PRU's, BS826423 at 1535H. Fnd 3xAK-44 under a pile of tile. Wpns were rusty, but in working condition. Evac to MACV. (Info only). |
| 37 | 1620 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS515881 at 1530H. Rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl at 1640H to 27th Surg. |
| 38 | 1605 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT223082 at 1445H. Fnd 1xhut, 8'x12'x6' & 1xbunker, 4'x8'x6', & a work area, 6'x4'x4'. Area was under construction, & was heavily camouflaged. Dest. |
| 39 | 1635 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/1-46, BT203080 at 1510H. fnd 7xhuts near well cultivated fields. Dtn 4xfemales. Dest huts and evac det to LZ Professional. |
| 40 | 1705 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 41 | 1720 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS6678 (vic) at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 14). Will evac to Son Tinh. |
| 42 | 1625 | | (U) G Co Rangers, SP Matyasik, BS451968 at 1610H. LRRP Tm Michigan extracted. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: SP Ellis, G-2; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 43 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th Avn, BS570915 at 1550H. Obsr est 30xVN at a bridge. Res: dtn 1xVN. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet, later classified as Innocent Civ. |
| 44 | 1655 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS467708 at 1640H. Fnd 1xSKS in an abandoned living area, 40xrds ammo, 1xknife. Evac to Hill 411. |
| 45 | 1745 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 71st Avn, BT0530 at 1705H. Rec 2xhits fr SAF, dam radio box. Neg cas. Neg action taken. Altitude 1500' at 90 knots (Tail #408). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. |
| 46 | 1800 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/1-46, BT202080 at 1515H. While following blood trail, fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF w/neg pack or wpn. Also dtn 10xfemales & 2x16 yr old males. Det evac to LZ Professional. |
| 47 | 1745 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 3/4 ARVN, To My New Life Hamlets, BS543731 at 0800H. Had 7xHoi Chanhs this morning (all males). (Info only). |
| 48 | 1800 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/1-20, BS8343 (vic) at 1731H. 1xNavy boat ran aground. A Co is securing area, 2xboats working in area. The other boat had 6xnew APC's aboard. 1xNavy man fell out and cut his head. D/O compl at 1647H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Nov 69 2400 12 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0230 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT156304 at 0120H. Rec 1xH/gren & SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA (E). Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 3 | 0528 | | (C) CLDC, SSG Boinkman. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0605 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky, M-36, RF & PF Plat 6 & 7, BT255432 at 0150-0210H. Rec 6xB-40 rkts, 3xsatchel charges, & SAF fr UNSEF; neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0650 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, 6-11 Arty, BS745465 at 0555H. PF ambushed UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xcbn CIA. (info only). |
| 6 | 0725 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT098322 at 0700H. Obsr 4-5 VC carrying ruck sacks. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 7 | 0740 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT158256 at 0710H. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Arty & RR fired w/unlk res. |
| 8 | 0828 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3. Fire Fly Mas. Time: (1) 122200H - 122400H Nov 69. (2) 130330H - 130530H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SSG Petrella; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 9 | 0915 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, Aero Scts, BS720551 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, wpn or pack. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 10 | 0930 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT095326 at 0850H. (1) Obsr 2-5 VC w/packs 300-400m NW of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res. (2) Rec info fr civ that there were NVA NW of their loc w/2 mortars. |
| 11 | 0940 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS448749 at 0840H. Fnd 2xblasting caps, docu, 1xVC flag, 1x1st aid bandage, 4xsmall bags of rice, 1xUS map & 1xhome made firing device. Evac to FSB 411. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 12 | 0940 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/4 ARVN, BS761586 at 0745H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only). |
| 13 | 1020 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, BT145039 at 0950H. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 14 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS466688 at 0945H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp that would sleep 10-30 personnel. Also fnd 4xSKS, 1xBAR, 1xM-2 cbn, wood for fires & 20 lbs of unpolished rice. Will dest rice & evac wpons to Hill 411. Res: 4xIWC. |
| 15 | 1050 | | 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT071243 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC 2000m SW of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res. |
| 16 | 1055 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3-21, BT078249 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC in a hut area 500m to their S. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. |
| 17 | 1110 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2-1, BT157308 at 1020H. Fnd 1xVC KIA. VC had been dead approx 1 day. Body was stripped of clothing & had been dragged 200-300m. |
| 18 | 1135 | | (C) 26 Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26th Engr, BS517883 at 1030H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xWIA (E) & 1x(M). D/O compl at 1245H. |
| 19 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT151245 at 1100H. Obsr 3xen 1500m N of their loc. Helix 15 eng w/WP rkts and arty was fired w/unlk res. |
| 20 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT226086 at 1000H. Obsr 2xen 200m N of their loc; both had packs; 1xhad wpn. Did not eng due to proximity of frd troops. Searching the area. |
| 21 | 1150 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Aero Scts, BS583751 at 1015H. Obsr 8xhuts, 3xponchos, 3xammo cans & 6xVC. Eng. Res: dest 5xhuts, 2xVC KIA. Rec intensive AWF w/neg hits. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White. |
| 22 | 1150 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT055296 at 0945H. Obsr 6-10 VC to their NW, 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res. |
| 23 | 1220 | | (U) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. Req time ext on AO ext #116. Time: 152400H Nov - 152400H Dec 69. Passed to SFG, SFC Erp; appr by Tien Phuoc, BH; Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 196th Bde, SP Morrow. |
| 24 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT233088 at 0830H. Fnd 3xhuts containing benches, tables & freshly cut wood. Under each hut fnd 1xunk type AW, 2xAK-47 mag full of ammo, 84xloose AK-47 rds, 30xunk type SA rds (the rds had a No. 3849 written on them), 9xfull M-16 mag, 4xempty M-16 mag, & 3xred arm bands w/the initials KS on them. Evac the wpn to LZ Professional; elm will keep the M-16 mag. Dest everything else. |
| 25 | 1300 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT095315 at 1120H. Fnd 1xbandoleer of ammo, 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen, 1xUS ammo pouch w/2xM-26 H/gren. Evac to LZ Center. |
| 26 | 1305 | | (C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, BT338072 at 1240H. LRRP Texas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Pappas; FSE, CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 196th Bde, SP Boquard. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 12 Nov 69 | 2400 12 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 27 | 1305 | | (C) G-2, Maj Moore, Req LRRP Box # 4. Time: 130600H - 172400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4493; LR BS4790. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Bielicki; disap by CPT Serrano. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. |
| 28 | 1400 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Ref DJF entry #24, 11 Nov 69. POW said he was on way to A Co to Chieu Hoi. |
| 29 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT152257 at 1340H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. VC had docu. Also fnd 1xM-2 cbn & 8xnew bunkers. Res: dest bunkers & evac docu & wpn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW SP Izawa. |
| 30 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, B/1-46, BS177976 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC (female) w/pack. VC evad dropping pack containing clothing, 1xVC flag, photos, docu, tobacco, med supplies, 1x9mm pistol, # 2 mags. Evac to LZ Professional. (1xphoto was of an acct (US), 1 of a US soldier in a jeep, & 1 of a female in NVA unif w/AK-47). Ntfy: IPW. |
| 31 | 1425 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1-46, BS176975 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also cptr: 1xAK-50 (SN MK08050), 2 full AK mag, 1xNVA pistol belt w/canteen & ammo pouch, & 1xwallet containing docu, wpn numbers & names. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW SP Izawa. |
| 32 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS454753 at 1410H. Fnd 1xFrench 9mm smg (had been run over by truck). |
| 33 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS838309 at 1315H. Obsr 1xen w/pack; eng w/SAF. Res: CIA 1xpack containing 1 US canteen w/cover, 1xUS pistol belt, misc clothing & 1500 P's. |
| 34 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20 w/NPFF, BS816432 at 1240H. Obsr 6xVC near hut. NPFF eng w/SAF. Res: 6xdet (2xwere WIA). D/O compl for 2 det WIA at 1250H to LZ Bronco. Other 4xdet will be evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1100 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21 (mine sweep), BS908153, (en) BS920184, BS916204 at 0845H. Rec SAF & RPG fr est 10xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA (fr D/1-1), 8xWIA (E) (4 fr E/1st Cav, 3xB/4-21 & 1xA/6-11 Arty). 1x1/4 ton combat loss and 1 ACAV dam. Reaction force came fr Charlie Brown, eng en loc w/arty & A/S w/unlk res. D/O compl at 0915H. |
| 36 | 1500 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP Box #7. Time: 180600H - 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4191; LR BS4488 (river bdry). Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Chermol. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 37 | 1550 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 38 | 1555 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT176277 at 1450H. Obsr 7-10 en 1100m NE of their loc, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 39 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/4-31, AT852215 at 1508H. Dtn 2xVN, 48 yrs old, neg pack or wpns. Evac to LZ West & then to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 1xmotor cycle, evac to LZ West. |
| 40 | 1655 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-1, BS643953 at 1650H. LOH shot down w/SAF (1xhit in fuel system). No cas. Crew extracted. Aero riflemen (1xsqd) on station w/CC/5-46. LOH extracted at 1715H. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White. |
| 41 | 1720 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS778852 at 1645H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty w/neg res. |
| 42 | 1715 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/4-31, AT959266 at 1550H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA w/pack, neg wpn. Searched hut & fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 5304158120). Also fnd docu in hut. The VC CIA, wpn & docu will be evac to LZ West. Other VC evaded S. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 43 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 44 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Note LRRP VR 0700H insertion 1000H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Bielicki; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 45 | 0805 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Parks; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 46 | 1000 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req 1xUH-1 for rappelling training 130800H - 131100H. Call sign: Grayson Launch 60; freq: 34.00. Report to LRRP Pad. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (123d Avn). Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger, SP Cox; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 47 | 1100 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP VR & insertion. Call sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00. (1) VR 0700H (2xpax). (2) Insertion 1000H (10xpax). Pick up at Combat Center Pad. Center of mass BS4289. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger, SP Cox; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Nov 69 2400 12 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 48 | 1450 | | (C) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #6. Time: 130600H - 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4186; LR BS4484. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen; appr by CPT Goorley, appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SP Biester; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 49 | 1550 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3-21, BT107309 at 1445H. Obsr6xVC w/packs, neg wpns; 800m NE of their loc. Eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unlk res. |
| 50 | 1555 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS437835 at 1230H. Threw H/gren in en bunker. Res: 2xUS WIA (E). Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 51 | 1555 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS432817 at 1340H. Fnd 1xSKS, rusty, but in fair condition (not hidden, in hut). Will evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 52 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Mo Duc PRU's, 120535H Nov 69 (dlyd). At BS745465, PRU, NPFF, RF Plat 468 & PF #99. DICCC ambushed 1xNVA Co, believed to be in 2d Bn, 2d Regt w/approx 300men. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 3xNVA, 1xAK-47, 1xcbn, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt w/canteen & 2xrucj sacks. All evac to LZ Dragon (Mo Duc). En states 2d Bn HQ is at vic BS700330. Troops are vic BS6935, BS7133, BS6933 & BS7135. (Info only). |
| 53 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS454753 at 1400H. Fnd 750 lbs of unpolished rice; all in 50 gal cans in huts. Evac to Pu My Village. To be distributed to villagers (locally grown). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs at 1450H. |
| 54 | 1635 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT071243 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC wearing khaki unif, 1400 - 1500M E of their loc. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. |
| 55 | 1645 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20 w/PRU's, BS825415 at 1530H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Hoi Chanhs now leading elm to a wpns cache. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 56 | 1720 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS542893 at 1515H. Fnd 200 lbs of rice & 3xdet for bouncing betty mines. Dest. |
| 57 | 1805 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3-21, BT078248 at 1730H. Obsr 2xVC evading into hut area. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res. |
| 58 | 1805 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 71st Avn, BT280290 at 1720H. Rec 5-10 rds AK fire while at 2,000' at 80 knots w/neg hits or cas. Rtn fire w/M-60 w/unlk res. |
| 59 | 1805 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21 at 1500H. Ref DJF entry #33. Change Dtg to 121500H Nov 69. Add: 178,500 Piasters, 1xM-26 H/gren, shaving gear, pouch containing docu, billfold w/8,750 more Piasters in it. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Piasters will remain at 4-21 TOC, the NVA/VC evaded successfully to NE. Also change fnd coord to BS834311. |
| 60 | 1815 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Bde Arty LNO, BT062217 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVC in green unif evading into a hut area. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest. |
| 61 | 1830 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT146277 at 1700H. Fired arty on en grid. R/2-1 checked area & fnd 2xVC KBA. |
| 62 | 1845 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS606796 at 1730H. Fnd a bouncing betty mine. Dest. |
| 63 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/1-20, BS789417 at 1809H. 1xPF det an unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O compl at 1818H. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS76953 at 1800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-44. (Info only). |
| 65 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS755585 at 0945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E). En cptr 1xM-16 fr ARVN. (Info only). |
| 66 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PTU's working w/A/4-21, BS825432 at 1700H. Took 2xdet, neg ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only). |
| 67 | 1920 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176 Avn, BS512883 (en) at 1600H. MM25 rec 1-2 rds SAF NCD, rtn w/M-60 fire, called arty w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. |
| 68 | 110845 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Req time ext for AO #109. Time: 152400H - 302400H Nov 69. Passed to SFG, SFC Erp, appr by Ba To BH. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Douglas; FSE. CPT Motes. |
| 69 | 1400 | | (C) 196th Bde, 4-31, AO Req #27. Dtg: 130001 - 202400 Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT007214 to BT003206 to BT050190 to BT050202. Passed to Tien Phuoc SFG, SP Reed; appr by Tien Phuoc GLC, JCC. Appr by CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Motes. |
| 70 | 1950 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, A/3-1, BS775358 at 1350H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. |
| 71 | 2005 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS747465 at 1935H. Dtn 2xMAM in black PJ's hiding in rice paddy, neg wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 72 | 2030 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tam Ky PF 115, BT150332, BT131334 at 1815H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unlk res. (Info only). |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Nov 69 2400 12 Nov 69

Table with columns: Item No, Time in, Time Out, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 73-80 contain incident reports.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 69 2400 13 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0020 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6th ARVN, BS525785 at 122330H Nov 69. 1/6 ARVN eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xThompson smg & 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only). |
| 3 | 0115 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, RF 103, BS831332 at 0015H. Rec H/gren & rtn SAF. Res: 1xRDC WIA (M). Unk en res. (Info only). |
| 4 | 0245 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, CAP1-2-4, BT452082 at 122300H Nov 69. CAP 1-2-4 was ambushed by unk no of VC, rec SAF. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0532 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 6 | 0650 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh, BT150332, (en) BT131334 at 122000H Nov 69. PF Plat 165 rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0705H. (Info only). |
| 7 | 0800 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 132130H - 132330H Nov 69. (2) 140300H - 140500H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Hill; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 8 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/1-46, BT202082 at 0720H. Eng 5xVC evading E, neg pack or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn (2xMAM were wounded) (1xevac to 91st Evac, other 2 evac to LZ Professional & then to Hawk Hill) Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 9 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT069282 at 0735H. Obsr 3xVC, 1800m to their S. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 10 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT098334 at 0820H. Obsr 8-10 en 800m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. En wearing green unif, neg packs or wpns. |
| 11 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2-1, BT167284 at 0830H. Rec 50-60 rds AK fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpair binoculars, 2xAK-47 mag and docu CIA. F/8 eng area w/unk res. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 12 | 1010 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT113264 at 0750-0905H. Eng & dest 2xhuts. (2) BT195286 rec SAF w/NCD. Eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 13 | 1010 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/1-46, BT203081 at 0930H. Fnd 1x30 cal US cbn (SN7528990) w/1xfull mag. Also dtn 1xVN male, age 40, 1xVN female, age 40; & 5xchildren, ages 1-10. Wpn & det evac to LZ Professional. |
| 14 | 1010 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT195286 at 0820H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 15 | 1030 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, H/17 Cav, BS548919 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male, approx 19 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 16 | 1035 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS837415 at 1017H. Eng 2xNVA in green unif w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA CIA; 1xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Will evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPE, SP Izawa. |
| 17 | 1040 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-3, BS637345 at 0955H. Obsr 2xen moving into A Co last NDP. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 18 | 1055 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT173254 at 1040H. Obsr 1xVC evading S into a bunker. Eng the bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbunker dest. Neg pack, wpn, or ID. |
| 19 | 1020 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #8. Time: 140600H - 182400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT2204; LR BT2501. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SSG Stroehler; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 20 | 1045 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT195286 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Weston at 1050H. |
| 21 | 1045 | | (U) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK, MAJ Beyers. Cancel AO ext #10. Passed to: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 22 | 1130 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, Saber (D/1-1), 5-46, BS645978 at 1010H. Dtn 1xmale that wouldn't show his ID. He has a small amount of marijuana on him. |
| 23 | 1130 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS692394 at 1020H. Eng 5 en w/SAF & arty w/neg res. |
| 24 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT092333 at 0935H. Rec heavy AW & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & fired arty, & F/8 eng area w/neg res. F/8 broke station at 1115H |
| 25 | 1210 | | (C) Co G Ranger, SP Cox, BS446845 at 1120H. LRRP Illinois inserted at above time & coordinates. Ntfy: G-2 PFC Meehan; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, SP Jellen. |
| 26 | 1230 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT084260 at 1013H. Rec SAF & obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 27 | 1230 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/3-21, BT077307 at 0915H. Fnd 50 lbs of unpolished rice & docu. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 28 | 1305 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT062295 at 1200H. Elm directed 4.2 mort fire on 3xVC, 2900m NE of their loc. Unk res |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 69 2400 13 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 29 | 1045 | | (C) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK, MAJ Beyers, AO Req #28. Dtg: ASAP - 302400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT172496 S along river to BT215465 E to South China Sea & N to Amcal/1st Mar Div bdry. Passed to Thang Binh (thru 196th); political clearance by T.W. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strholer; appr by LT Svercauski; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: III MAF, LTC Leder, FSE, CPT Crawford; 2d ROK Bde (by msg); 1st Mar Div (by msg). |
| 30 | 1140 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 4/4 ARVN, BS687584 at 0920H. Made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only). |
| 31 | 1140 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS619709 at 0200H. Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 32 | 1230 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/2-1, BT167284 at 1120H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xSKS & documents. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 33 | 1240 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 4th ARVN Recon, BS661578 at 1110H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA (E) by VNAF. D/O compl at 1145H. (Info only). |
| 34 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PRU's w/A/1-20, BS838412 at 1240H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpistol belt CIA, 1xD Card CIA. Evac to PRU HQ. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS878269 at 1240H. On recon msn. Eng 2xNVA swimming in river. Res: 2xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x45 cal pistol, 2xM-16 rifles, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt & a diagram of a bridge located at BS885288 on QL-1 (395). Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 36 | 1330 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT095288 at 1130H. Obsr 5xVC, neg packs or wpns. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res. |
| 37 | 1335 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Naradzay, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956, (en_ BS700955 at 1120H. Res SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only). |
| 38 | 3150 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT087265 at 1300H. Obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID. |
| 39 | 1350 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS665579 at 1330H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). 1xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 1xPRC-25 radio (US) CIA. (Info only). |
| 40 | 1410 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20, BS840412 at 1340H. Elm rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1346H. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 41 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT069240 at 1400H. Obsr 3xVC. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res. |
| 42 | 1435 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Sensors, 4-31, AT938278 at 1405H. Detected 4xpeople moving W. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 43 | 121000 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 14 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC1117, ZC1917, ZC1110, ZC1910. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOF (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. POW Camp located at ZC155118. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strholer; appr by LT Benseman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 44 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-153H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 45 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 46 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 47 | 1455 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1-46, BT166005 at 1345H. Obsr 7xNVA moving W carrying packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 48 | 1510 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1410H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only). |
| 49 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/4-31, AT901262 at 1515H. Fnd 3xbunkers w/tunnels. Dest. Also fnd 1xNVA canteen w/cover. |
| 50 | 1545 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1525H. Eng est VC Co w/SAF & AWF. Res: 17xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 51 | 1550 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 69 2400 13 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 52 | 1600 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hunley, 1-6, req 1xUH-1. Purpose: PSYOPS w/2 pax. Time: 132300H - 132400H. Area: proximity Fat City. Rept to 1-6 LZ Sparky. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner (recommend use 198th assets). Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hunley. |
| 53 | 1620 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/4-31, AT856227 at 1600H. Fnd & dest 2xbunkers & 1xhut. Also fnd 10xrds of SA ammo (unk type). Evac rds to LZ West. |
| 54 | 1625 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Sensors, 4-31, AT938276 at 1600H. Detected 6xpeople moving S to S. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 55 | 1640 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS453764 at 1625H. Chieu Hoi led C Co to 1xM-2 cbn (SN 7075424). Wpn is in poor condition. Evac to Hill 411. |
| 56 | 1640 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1530H. Fnd 10xtons of unpolished rice in a cave (locally grown). Will try to evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller (Info only). |
| 57 | 1645 | | (C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT092322 at 1445. Elm det BT, M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1500H. BT on a trail. |
| 58 | 1715 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS436807 at 1650H. Fnd 3xNVA KBA on a trail. Dead approx 24 hrs, neg mil equip. |
| 59 | 1710 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, 1530H. Fnd 1xsmall cave w/fresh cut bamboo & small amount of marijuana (about 3 days old). Everything dest. |
| 60 | 1320 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, BT147043 at 131150H. (1) Tm was obsr by 2-3 VC/NVA. LRRP's walked into a poss en base camp consisting of a tunnel complex, 3xhuts & several bunkers. (2) 1300H, BT147034. Tm eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 1425H. Tm extracted fr BT147034. On extraction team rec SAF w/NCD. G/S worked the area w/unk res. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 61 | 1510 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT199082 at 1420H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xVC KBA in it. Res: 1xVC KBA. |
| 62 | 1510 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS841403 at 1415H. Eng UNSEF (NVA), w/SAF & AWF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 63 | 1620 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20 & PRU's, BS888412 at 1305H. Eng 2xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA CIA (1xwearing a green unif & 1xwearing a brown unif). Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.. |
| 64 | 1125 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS688588 at 1050H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 23xVC KIA; CIA 1x60mm mort tube, 3x7.62 Chicom mg, 40xrds RR ammo, 12xbangalore torpedoes, 27xRPG rds, 100xChicom H/gren & 20xM-60 mg rds. Broke contact at 1500H. (Info only). |
| 65 | 1710 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 174th Avn (Sharks), BS688588 at 1050H. Ref DJF entry #64. 174th in spt of ARVN contact. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xcbn CIA. |
| 66 | 1725 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, B/1-46, BS164983 at 1430H. Eng 2xNVA, wearing green uniforms, neg packs, 1xhad a wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 947785). Other NVA evaded W successfully. |
| 67 | 1730 | | (C) Co G Ranger, SSG Peet, BT345071 at 1715H. LRRP Texas was extracted at above time & coord. Fnd a base camp, heard sounds around the area. Pos compromised. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-2 SP Ellis; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 68 | 1805 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3-21, BT079335 at 1610H. Obsr 8-9 VC 4-5 w/wpns. Eng w/AW & SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, arty was processed on VC evading w/neg res. |
| 69 | 1810 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT150249 at 1723H. Obsr movement 1600m SW. Arty was processed w/unk res. |
| 70 | 1815 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1-20, BS742376 at 1330H. Dtn 21 civ in restricted area. Evac to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco. At above grid rec rept that people were digging in. |
| 71 | 1820 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT159249 at 1745H. Obsr a trip flare go off at an old night laager. Obsr 3-4 VC/NVA, neg packs or wpns. Arty was fired w/unk res. |
| 72 | 1820 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS603633 at 121900H Nov 69 (dlyd). Rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh, 18 yrs old. 131310H, BS584604. She led PF's to rice cache which contained 3000 lbs of rice (locally grown). All rice dest. Ntfy: IPW, SP Darby. Evac to ARVN G-2 HQ. (Info only). |
| 73 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/3-1, BS455713 at 1545H. Fnd docu in journal & 40xrds of M-16 ammo. Evac docu to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, SP Darby. |
| 74 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS589642 at 0800H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh w/AK-47. He is fr the 506B Sapper Co. Evac to ARVN G-2 HQ. Ntfy: IPW, SP Darby. (Info only). |
| 75 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS589607 at 0950H. Det 1xBT (unk type). Res: 2xPF WIA (E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only). |
| 76 | 1840 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/3-21, BT066294 at 1815H. Obsr 1 VC sqd w/packs, neg wpns. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 69 2400 13 Nov 69

Table with 4 columns: Item No, Time in, Time Out, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 77-91 contain detailed incident reports.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 14 Nov 69 2400 14 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0027 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS761821 at 132200H Nov 69. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF & arty. Unk res. Will sweep area in the morning. |
| 3 | 0505 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0605H. |
| 4 | 0535 | | (C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/5-46, CAP 1-4-6, BS714777, (en) BS709784 * BS721783 at 0230H. CAP 1-4-6 rec hv SAF, 20xChicom H/gren, & 8xsatchel charges fr 20-30 VC. Res: 1xPF WIS (E), B/5-46 rec light SAF w/NCD. G/S on station & eng area w/unk res. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (credited to CAP Tm). (Info only). |
| 5 | 0720 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BT517755 at 0600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. (Info only). Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 6 | 0745 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 142200 - 142400H Nov 69. (2) 150330H - 150530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 7 | 0805 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon, (en) BS689590 at 0745H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 1x30 cal mg CIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only). |
| 8 | 0820 | | (C) SFG, FT King, AO Req #29. Dtg: 150001H - 172400H Nov 69. Purpose: react on intel, arms cache. Area: Fr Tien Phuoc bdry at BT040025 S to BT0400 E to BT0900 N to Tien Phuoc bdry at BT090008. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Svercauski; appr by LT Svercauski. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: SFG LT King; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 9 | 0840 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Bielicki, 1-14 Arty, BT516024 at 0835H. Div Arty LOH rec SAF w/NCD. LOH obsr 9xpeople on the grd before rec fire. 6xpeople evaded & 3 remained. Helix came on station. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 10 | 0900 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8, BT158237 at 0730-0840H. (1) Res AWF w/NCD. Eng the area. Res: several huts dest. (2) BT162295. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BT190251. Obsr 15xgreen unif near a hut area. Eng & dest 4xhuts. (4) BT196241. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 11 | 0905 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, TOC/1-20, BS781436 at 0800H. Civ fnd a mine on QL-1. Mine consisted of 2x30lb bombs plus 1x155 rd. Engr will dest it. VIP payment will be made. |
| 12 | 0915 | | (C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1-6, BT434041 at 0705H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren, BT w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 0730H to 91st Evac. |
| 13 | 0930 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/5-46, 132345H Nov 69. 3xVN civ walked into B(-) loc at BS760820 w/frag wounds. Also 2xVN civ were KIA. B/5-46 investigated incident and fnd B Co had rec SAF fr en grid BS759821 , they rtn SAF & M-79 fire on en grid & 1xM-79 rd landed in a hut on other side of hill. Res: 3xVN civ WIA (M) & 2xVN civ KIA. Ntfy: G-5 MAF Ingleright. |
| 14 | 0930 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17, BT180476 at 0810H. Obsr 2xVC evading into a spider hole. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip. |
| 15 | 1000 | | (U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP VR 141400H. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Grayson Launch 60; freq: 34.00. (2 pax) appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to WO Williams (123d Ops) by MAJ White (AAE). Ntfy: G-2, SP Duke. |
| 16 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21, BS917236 at 0915H. Dtn 1xmale that was hiding in a hut. He was approx 25 yrs old. Neg ID. |
| 17 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT125067 at 0845H. Detected metal and individuals moving in an unk direction. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 18 | 1010 | | (U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Cancel LRRP Box #7. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, SP Cephas. |
| 19 | 1035 | | (U) Amcal Div, MAJ White, AAE. Highjacking of a UH-1 fr 158 AH Bn 101st Div. Highjacker: PFC Traffie Traffin, xxx-xx-xxx, HHC, 2d Bn, 506th Inf. When acct landed at Chu Lai to refuel co-pilot shot highjacker twice in the stomach w/38 pistol. Pilot CPT Chandler, 158th Bn, 101st Div; co-pilot WO M. Mobiey, C/158th Bn, 101st Div. Chase acct: pilot CWO-2 Allen Holzman, A/158th Bn, 101st Div; co-pilot John Hawkins. Highjacker evac to 91st Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Gilbert at 1045H. |
| 20 | 131735 | (dlyd) | (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #34. Time: 140600H - 211700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6035; LR BS6333. Purpose: recon & alt box #33. Passed to SFG (for Ba To) SP Cuesck. Appr by Ba To EKR. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; cancelled by 11th Bde. Ntfy: SFG, SP Reed. |
| 21 | 1035 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, CAP 1-4-6 & B/5-46, BS731784 at 0800H. Ref DJF entry #4. Res of sweep this morning. Fnd 5xVC KIA, CIA: 9xChicom H/gren, 4xRPG rds. VC did not enter peri. |
| 22 | 1035 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, BT191491 at 0950H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/pack. He was approx 30 yrs old & was fr 25th Co which he loc as due E of above grid. Evac to Hawk Hill. A Co also fnd one suitcase filled w/maps at above time 7 grid. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Nov 69 2400 14 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 23 | 1040 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT154246 at 0915H. Obsr 2xen w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unk res. |
| 24 | 1045 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1-1 w/5-46, BS689822 at 0930H. Obsr 4xMAM, 1xMAM tried to evade; eng. Res: 1xVC KIA; 3xMAM dtn. Will evac det to LZ Bayonet. |
| 25 | 1050 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS737885 at 0900H. Eng est VC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1xVC WIA (M) CIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 1xM-1 & docu. Muskets on station. Docu evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)/ |
| 26 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31, BT042245 at 1100H. Fnd 3x50 cal pos, approx 2 weeks old. |
| 27 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17, BT189480, BT189473 at 1053H. Rec 2xRPG rds, 2x57mm RR rds & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 90mm RR fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller at 1220H. |
| 28 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS777367 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Fnd 1xpack w/AK mag, small arms ammo & docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. The pack was fnd in the same area where VN male was dtn. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 29 | 1220 | | (U) Amcal Div, LTC Davis, G-3. 196th Bde will employ a force S of the ROK Ops on Barrier Island. Force can be US, ARVN, or RF. Need notification ASAP which force will be used. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Svercauski at 1225H. |
| 30 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/1-20, BS799464 at 1144H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (Follow up) 1230H, BS793460. Req urgent D/O for VN female w/gunshot wounds in the legs. D/O compl at 1245H to LZ Bronco. At same time & grid Co fnd 1xVN female KIA. Believed to have been killed during morning contact w/en force. Ntfy: G-5 LT Tortorice. |
| 31 | 1240 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/4-3, BS613480 at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's. Processed arty w/unk res. 1130H, BS617475. Obsr 5xen in the open. They're going into area now. |
| 32 | 0815 | | (C) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #3 time ext to 192400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by 1-6 LT Murphy; appr by 198th, CPT Goorley. Passed to SFG (for Tra Bong) SP Reed; appr by Tra Bong, WES. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SP Cox; FSE, SFC Schmitt. |
| 33 | 1020 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, S-2/1-46, LZ Professional, 0200H. Rec 2xRPG-7 rds, hit on the resupply pad w/neg cas. 1 conex was dam. Bunker line didn't hear any rds come in. At 1st light swept area & fnd the dam to conex. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller at 1350H. |
| 34 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS676577 at 0900H. (1) Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 4th ARVN Recon, O9A5H, BS677581. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xChicom pistol CIA. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Warlords, BS765248 at 0930H. Eng 4xNVA w/green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA. |
| 36 | 1150 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS509789, (en) BS511789 at 0900H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xPF WIA (E). Swept area & fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice. Will cont to sweep area. (Info only). |
| 37 | 1315 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. (1) Req acct for LRRP insertion at 150700H Nov 69. Pick up at Ranger Pad (9 pax). Call sign: Grayson Launch 55; freq: 34.00. (2) Req acct for LRRP VR (LOH) at 151000H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad (2 pax). Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 MAJ Moore; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 38 | 1330 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req clearance to go N of Ngon Thi Bon River up to E-W gridline 21 & E to N-S gridline 79 on present APD msn. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2 MAJ Moore. |
| 39 | 1333 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, 1335H. 198th Bde will provide grd security vic CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6 on 17 Nov 69 for VIP party. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Naradzay. |
| 40 | 1335 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS471715 at 1130H. Det 1xChicom H/gren & 1x60mm mort BT. Res: 4xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1155H. |
| 41 | 1340 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT440046 at 1320H. Fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren BT w/trip wire. Dtn 1x12 yr old male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. He said there was 1 NVA in the area & he told the VN boy where there was a BT. NVA also told the boy he would rtn today. D Co is checking the area. |
| 42 | 1350 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C.2-1, BT160248 at 1220H. Fnd 15xnew fighting pos, dug within last 24 hrs. Dest. |
| 43 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 71st AHC, BT075018, (en) BT073017 at 1058H. On CA w/Hau Duc RF's acct (tail #100) rec 3 hits while leaving LZ. Flew to Tien Phuoc & was hook moved to Chu Lai. Neg cas. Ntfy: AAT, CPT Lyons. |
| 44 | 0745 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 0700H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Lyons. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Nov 69 2400 14 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 45 | 0745 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 46 | 0745 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Boquard; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 47 | 1010 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, BT077295 at 0930H. Made contact. Rec hv SA & AWF & M-79 fire. Fr est en Co dug-in and in bunkers & spider holes. Res: 1xUS MIA, 6xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1010H. D/O rec SAF while inbound w/NCD, neg hits. G/S & Helix on station at 1040H. Arty processed. En broke contact at 1045H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1400H. |
| 48 | 1010 | | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #9. Time: 160600H - 192400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT3309; LR BT3706. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Morrow; appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 49 | 1340 | | (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS471715 at 1215H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren BT (pressure release). Res: 7xUS WIA (E). Ntfy: G/S; III MAF, CPT Berry at 1400H. |
| 50 | 1410 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS613480 at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 51 | 1410 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS830429 at 1825H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: cptr 1xNVA & 1xChicom H/gren. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 52 | 1425 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2-1, BT171289 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVN female, 19 yrs old. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 53 | 1450 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS610477 at 1430H. Fnd 27xrds of AK-47 ammo, 3xlbs of powdered CS, 20xpenicillin tablets, 17xhuts; in huts fnd: 75' of plastic, 450xgals of cooking oil, 125xplates, 4xpigs, 300xlbs of potatoes, 100x lbs of coal, 6xNVA canteens & 1xNVA gas mask. Dtn 7xVN. Det, canteens & gas mask evac to LZ Bronco; rest dest. |
| 54 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, OP Gimlet/3-21, (en) BT071240 at 1600H. Obsr 7xVC wearing green & blue unif. They were carrying porters w/heavy load. They also had packs. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. |
| 55 | 1605 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 56 | 1620 | | (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS471715 at 1530H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren w/pressure release. Res: 4xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1555H. |
| 57 | 1620 | | 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT070238 at 1530H. Obsr 4xVC. 81mm mort fired w/unk res. |
| 58 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, OP Gimlet, BT067244 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC. Called 81mm mort msn w/unk res. |
| 59 | 1635 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS659996 at 1440H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 60 | 1645 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3-21, BT091289 at 1550H. Obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 50 lbs of unpolished rice CIA. Rice evac to LZ Center. |
| 61 | 1645 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT308360 at 1545H. Cptr 2xVC in a boat, neg mil equip. Evac to 5th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. 1600H, BT280400. Cptr 1xVC female, neg mil equip. Evac to 5th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Siler. |
| 62 | 1705 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS613476 at 1505H. While crossing river a man lost his footing and fell into river. He drifted down river out of sight, however, his head was still above water. There is an "Early Word" hel spt by calling for the man to come out in the open if he hasn't drowned. |
| 63 | 1800 | | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #39. Add the following: Security force will be at least 1 rifle plat w/1 rifle Co prepared to provide security if required. |
| 64 | 1805 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT441029 at 1745H. D Co in 1-6 CC obsr 1xMAM dressed in white. He started to evad & was dtn. Neg ID, 20-25 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 65 | 1805 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/4-31, BT035219 at 1720H. Obsr 2xen w/wpns evading N. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 66 | 1805 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, CC/4-3, BS603493 at 1645H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Also obsr 7xcam boats. |
| 67 | 1845 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3-21, BT077303 at 1705H. Det BT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1717H. |
| 68 | 1630 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th Avn, Muskets, BS720880 at 0700-0830H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xstructure dest. (2) BS733894. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (3) BS723896. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (4) BS725905. Eng 8xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA. Ntfy: G-3 SP McDonough; G-2, MSG Pappas; III MAF, SSG Dauwaldn; USARV, LTC Phillips. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 14 Nov 69 To 2400 14 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 69 | 1845 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3-21, BT077303 at 1745H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1717. |
| 70 | 1905 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/2-1, BT193466 at 1710H. Rec SAF & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1800, rtn fire w/SAF & AWF. G/S called & fired on tgt. D/O rec SAF, NCD or hits. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 71 | 1905 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/1-46, BT162004 at 1830H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA carrying pack and wpn. Eng w/arty, res unk. |
| 72 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS793460, (en) BS798462 at 1836H. Rec SAF fr E w/NCD. Eng w/arty. Res unk. |
| 73 | 1927 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS793460 at 1815H. 5xVN civ had frag wounds of unk origin. D/O compl 1823H. |
| 74 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3-21, BT088287 at 1745. Obsr 1xVC w/pack evad 75m NE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN dtn. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 75 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3-21, BT060302 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC evad into hut 20m E of their loc. Eng w/H/G. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 76 | 2000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/26 Engineers, Hawk Hill at 1545H. VN boy led them to 2xChicom H/G. Res: dest. |
| 77 | 2055 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS519728 at 2030H. Obsr light at above en grid. Eng w/4.2. Res unk. |
| 78 | 2110 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS639955 at 1640H. Fnd 3xhooches and 15xrds AK-47 ammo. Hooches destroyed. |
| 79 | 2125 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, BS161994 at 1900H. Fnd 2xbunkers (1 was 6'x6'x4', other was 12'x6'x4'). Obsr 1xunk type B/T, B/T was 1' long, 6" wide. Trip wires were wrapped around a bundle of docu. Dest B/T. Fnd 90 pages of docu & pieces of a red flag. Docu & flag evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, LT Wood. |
| 80 | 2245 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPT Lee. CAP 1-1-4, BT304186, (en) BT320176 at 2045H. Patrol base rec 5xunk type mort rds 200m NE of position. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec 2255H. (Info only). |
| 81 | 2255 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT169071 at 2225H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd. Rd landed 50m outside of perimeter w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller, 2300H. |
| 82 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 83 | 2400 | | (C) Op Summary: Moderate contact was rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NCA Div & VC MF/LF units cont. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & supporting tactical assets, to include tac air & arty, cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration routes. Americal/GVN units combined in a total of 19 ops in spt of the pacification program. Americal units rpt 20xVC & 2xNVA KIA w/1xNVA CIA. There were 5xVC suspects detained. US Cas were 1xKIA, 1xMIA & 24xWIA (E). |
| 84 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Nov 69 2400 15 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 141515 | (dlyd) | (C) G-2, MAJ Moore, req LRRP Box #3 AO ext: UL BS2392, LR BS2889. Passed to Det B/11 SFG (CHL), SFC Erp. Verified passing: SFC Erp. Appr by: Tra Bong, WES; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. 142300H, rec call fr Det B/11 SFG (CHL) disap req box. Disap by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Motes. |
| 3 | 0140 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. SF/CC & CIDG, BS603482 at 141715H (dlyd). Obsr 5-6 persons pulling something out of river. D/4-3, in blocking position, relayed that CIDG fr Minh Long, who had CA'd into area was in heavy contact. Req G/S fr 11th Bde. G/S couldn't get in to help because of low ceiling. VC dug-in w/bunkers and trenchline. SF advisors decided to break up into small groups E & W. 142345H, tried emergency extraction which failed. 1xgroup w/2xadvisors & 1xVN loc 100m fr China Sea. Quang Ngai will extract tomorrow at 0620H. Req 2xslicks for high ships and 1xset of G/S to cover slicks in case CIDG links up with advisors. SF/CC call sign: Rattler. Coordinated w/CAP Johnson, USAF Liaison, Quang Ngai. |
| 4 | 0345 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, R/1-52, OP George, (en) BS464860 at 0230H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, rtn w/M-79 fire. Will sweep area at first light. Also obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Hend, 0400H. |
| 5 | 0525 | | (U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0605H. |
| 6 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. LRRP Oregon was inserted vic BS675411 at 141800H. Ntfy: G-2, SP Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 7 | 0810 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS781468 at 0758H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 8 | 0830 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT123056 at 0805H. Detected est 12-15 people moving S, arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 9 | 0830 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT190461 at 0745H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. |
| 10 | 0915 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS611475, (en) BS614476 at 0845H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 11 | 0915 | | (U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS262929 at 0745H. LRRP Michigan was inserted at above time & coord. On LZ they find evidence of sleeping position that had recently been used. Just off the LZ they observed a tree hut with one indiv posted as what they believed to be an LZ watch. They were unable to establish communication with their radio relay and were extracted at 0810H. Their position was compromised. 8" arty was adjusted by AOBSR on the en loc at the LZ. Ntfy: G-2 MAJ Vaughn; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, SP Jellen. |
| 12 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8, BT176240 at 0750-0845H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT161249. Dest 1x50 cal pos. (3) BT159237. Obsr several recently used trails, some huts & a bunker complex. |
| 13 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT184470 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN hiding in a hut. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 14 | 0945 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-1, BS918241 at 0915H. Det homemade mine consisting of approx 35 lbs of C-4. Res: 5xUS WIA (E). Dam to ACAV is repairable (ETR 3-4 days). 2xBA-10 batteries provided firing device for mine. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1450H. |
| 15 | 0955 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT082302 at 0900H. Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut area, contained in metal gallon cans. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1045H. |
| 16 | 0715 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152230H - 160030H Nov 69. (2) 160400H - 160600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Cephass; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 17 | 1030 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Co G Ranger. Req acft for LRRP Illinois extraction at 151500H (9 pax). Call sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00. PZ: BS425845. Appr by MAJ Boozer; Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 18 | 1035 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT195460 at 1010H. Rec SAF fr 300m S of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 19 | 1040 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS767508 at 0925H. Made contact w/inlk size enemy force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only). NTFY: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 20 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts (3-4), BS783549 at 0945H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 21 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS470710 at 0900H. Recon area w/arty spt & obsr 6xsecondary explosions at BS468722. |
| 22 | 1120 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/8, BT159237 at 0947H. Swept area & dtn 1xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also dest several bunkers & fnd misc mil equip. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom 0001 To 15 Nov 69
Hour Date Hour Date
2400 15 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 23 | 1135 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1-46, BT127064 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 3xen 600m N of their loc. 1xhad pack & 2xhad wpns. Unk res. Obsr 8-10 en 800 m N of their loc. Firebird G/S eng area w/unk res. A Co swept area & fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 196254-743), 1xcbn (SN 7469692) & several blood trails. Will evac wpns to LZ Professional. |
| 24 | 1140 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3/4 ARVN, BS775503 at 1120H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Evac CIA & wpns to LZ Dragon. (Info only). |
| 25 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix 37, BS616475 at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 26 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS793460 at 0925H. Dtn 1xVN male who was called out of a sampan. He was wounded in the left leg. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 27 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS785464 at 0950H. While sweeping the area B Co wounded 1xVN female w/baby. They were wounded by M-79 frag. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1028H. Ntfy: G-5, SFC James. |
| 28 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS694586 at 0900H. Det anti-personnel mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA (E). Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only). |
| 29 | 1145 | | 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS785464 at 0950H. Dtn 2xVN males & 3xVN females w/Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 30 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1105H. Fnd false floor in hut which had 2xnurses unif w/blood stains on them & 1xUS poncho liner. Will evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 31 | 1155 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/17, BT185476 at 1110H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF & 2 RPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, 50 cal & 90mm RR w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1205H. |
| 32 | 1205 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1-46, BT131075 at 1140H. Fnd 1xUS M-26 H/gren; 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen covered w/blood & several bloody rags. Extract equip to LZ Professional. |
| 33 | 1250 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS474704 at 1223H. Obsr 3xen w/khaki unif, & 2xw/wpns, gathering rice. Eng w/art. They evaded S successfully. |
| 34 | 1250 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS696582 at 1145H. 1x??? det anti-personnel mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 1225H to Quang Ngai. (Info only). |
| 35 | 1300 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, BS136990 at 1235H. Fnd an old NVA rest area w/several huts, inside 1xhut fnd 4xNVA radios. Dest huts. Evac radios to LZ Professional. |
| 36 | 1305 | | (U) SFG, B-11, SFC Erp, Minh Long. Cancel AO ext #16 (initials fr minh Long HRW). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 37 | 1315 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20, BS815472 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN, neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Liz & then to LZ Bronco. |
| 38 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/1-46, BT131071 at 1250H. Fnd 1xNVA pack w/5 lbs of unpolished rice & 1xhammock inside. The pack was covered w/blood. |
| 39 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1100H. Fnd approx 2500 lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1350H. |
| 40 | 1400 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3-21, BT077295 at 1315H. Fnd 1xUS MIA fr B/3-21 on 14 Nov 69. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1500H. |
| 41 | 1410 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS518880 at 1315H. Fnd 3xChicom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren in a hut (were not BT or hidden). All dest. |
| 42 | 1425 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS770516 at 1310H. Det 1xunk type BT w/pressure det device. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). Evac to Quang Ngai. D/O compl at 1335H. (Info only). |
| 43 | 1430 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, BS684584 at 1350H. Det 1xunk type BT. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). D/O not compl. (Info only). |
| 44 | 0720 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNY - EENT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198th Bde, CPT Stafford. |
| 45 | 0720 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. |
| 46 | 121000 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 16 Nov 69 along the strip BS340896, BS220935, BS210905, BS120920, BS100923, BS030880, BS000857, AS912934, AS900885, AS900768, BS000667, BS086558. Time of msn: 1300-1600H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following aircraft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Team will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to I Corps & III MAF by msg (#0694); appr by MAJ Reyer. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Bielicki; appr by CPT Goorley; Passed to 196th Bde by msg; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Stafford; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Allen. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 15 Nov 69 2400 15 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 47 | 0720 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by MAJ Boozer (F/8). Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 48 | 1300 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion at 0700H on 16 Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. (1) Call sign: Grayson Launch 55, freq: 34.00. (9 pax). (2) Call sign: Grayson launch 52; freq: 34.00 (15 pax). Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (F/8 #1 & D/1-1 #2). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Stafford; 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen; Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 49 | 1510 | | (U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, BS427852 at 1500H. LRRP Illinois was extracted at above time & coord. Normal extraction. Ntfy: G-2 SP Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller. |
| 50 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, AT972078 at 1100H on 14 Nov 69. (1) Ambushed 1xNVA & 1xVC. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 & docu. Evac docu to Tien Phuoc. Docu readout indicated the NVA had just signed for a large supply of med supplies. Also, 2xCIDG WIA (M). (2) 141415H Nov 69, AT958117. Cptr: 1xVC PW & 2-1/2 lbs of docu. Evac to Tien Phuoc. Docu readout, pertains to rice payments & propaganda leaflets. (3) 141630H Nov 69, AT967082. Ambushed 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Also fnd docu, which indicated he was a 1st LT. Docu evac to Tien Phuoc. (4) 150700H, AT0897. Fnd a large cache of medical supplies. Evac to Tien Phuoc. |
| 51 | 1600 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H. |
| 52 | 1530 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS695786 at 1435H. Dtn 1x42 yr old male trying to evade. Evac to Son Tinh. |
| 53 | 1450 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS750843 at 1310H. (1) Obsr 4xMAM near the river, 1xtried to evade. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also 3xMAM dtn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (2) BS741842. Obsr 3xMAM evade into a hut. Dest the hut. Also obsr 3xNVA unif lying in the area. |
| 54 | 1545 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT137066 at 1330H. Fnd & dest 1xhut & 2xbunkers. |
| 55 | 1545 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, (3-21) OP Gimlet, BT071328 at 1515H. Obsr 2xVC, 2000m SE of loc w/neg packs or wpns. 81mm mort were fired w/unk res. |
| 56 | 1550 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT065289 at 1445H. Fnd 25 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut area. Rice will be evacuated to Nui Loc Son. |
| 57 | 1620 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, BS136990 at 1405H. Eng 7xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA (SN 10119270 & 10065516). Also cptr 4xChicom H/gren, 2xfull AK-47 mags, 14xloose AK-47 rds, & medical supplies. All 7xNVA had packs & wpns. Other 4xNVA evaded NW. Helix called w/neg sightings. Evac all equip to LZ Professional. |
| 58 | 1625 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT064300 at 1545H. Fnd 400 lbs of unpolished rice in bags. Will evacuate to Nui Loc Son. |
| 59 | 1715 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT187277 at 1550H. Obsr 15-20 en w/packs, neg wpns. Fired arty w/unk res. |
| 60 | 1740 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1105H. Fnd 1xhut w/false floor w/a bunker underneath (7'x9'x7'). Fnd docu in bunker. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, SP Barach. |
| 61 | 1740 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-3, BS615475 at 1700H. CC rec AWF while coming into LZ w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. |
| 62 | 1715 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1100H. Ref DJF entry #39. Change to read: 4800 lbs of unpolished rice. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1715H. |
| 63 | 1720 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS793460, (en) BS799463 at 1840H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort on en grid. Unk res. |
| 64 | 1900 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, BS670405 at 1730H. LRRP Oregon was extracted at above time & coord. |
| 65 | 1915 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3-21, BT078295 at 1715H. Fnd 2xVC graves, 1xbody in each grave. Bodies 5-7 days old. Res: 1xVC KBAS, 1xVC KBA. |
| 66 | 1930 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, LRRP Oregon, BS670418 at 1700H. Eng 7-10xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 (dest) CIA, CIA 5xpacks and docu, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, SP Hyde. |
| 67 | 1645 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/3-1 Tail #661, BS473717 at 1550H. UH-1H rec AWF fr BS473714 and crashed. B/3-1 enroute to secure helicopter. G/S scrambled. B/3-1 did not find any friendlies upon arrival at crash site. 1650H, CPT Stafford, B/3-1 fnd 4xUS KIA. The 5th man not fnd. Acft was hit within 200m of lift off fr LZ. (1750H, hel on fire, cannot get close enough to check for 5th body). 1720. Fnd 5th KIA. 4 bodies in chopper, 1 body 20m fr chopper. UH-1H total loss. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1730H; AAE, MAJ White. |
| 68 | 1840 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/3-1, BS473717 at 1758H. After leaving helicopter crash site, company returned to the same way they went in. Fnd newly buried B/T's w/pressure plates. Res: Dest all. 1 B/T fnd at BS473717 and at BS470710. B/3-1 will secure. 152045H, B/3-1 rec 1xM-60 fr crash. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Nov 69 2400 15 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 69 | 1915 | | (U) CLDC, CPT Benson, BT530090 at 1850H. Fire started in a conex container filled w/aerial flares. Fire is under control. Conex is near the 178 Avn flight line. |
| 70 | 1950 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS758828 at 1620H. Dtn 1xman evading, evac to Bayonet. Classified as IC. |
| 71 | 1953 | | (U) CLDC, CPT Benson, Base Opns CHL, at 1940H. Acft on the approach are drawing harassing fire approx 1/2 mile fr south area of runway. Appears to be a burst of AW fire. Passed to AAE, MAJ White; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. |
| 72 | 1955 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, BS833332 at 1830H. Dustoff 1xVN female w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 1905H. |
| 73 | 2040 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, MACV Duc Pho, BS798399, (en) BS783392 at 2010H. Ambushed est VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA. VC evaded south to en grid. (Info only). |
| 74 | 2045 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS809410 at 1948H. Moving to ambush site rec 1xHG. Res: 2xWIA (E). Elem moved to aid wounded. Rec 1xHG w/NCD. Dustoff 152002H. Res: 2xWIA (E). |
| 75 | 2110 | | (U) III MAF, LT Krawiec, BS964699, agent rpt indicates 1xVC Bn (NFI) & unident guerrilla unit approx 500 people. Rept to have following wpns: 6x122mm rkt, 5x82mm tubes, MG & AK-47's. Moving fr AT937674-937675 toward AT965699, they intend to launch grd attack on Hoa Cam Tng Center, FCC DaNang AB, & Hoa Vang between 15-22 Nov. Intend to set launcher at Thach Bo grid AT964699. III MAF evaluation F-3. |
| 76 | 1630 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-10, BS591876. (en) BS603876 at 1330H. Reported that Hamlet Chief of Lien Tre #3 was killed by the VC and several males were kidnapped. CAP 1-3-10 heard SAF and were moving toward vil when they were pinned down by SA & AWF. Arty & A/S processed. En broke contact and civ told CAP Tm that 25-35 VC were in the vil. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 1605H. |
| 77 | 1810 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 174th Avn, BS852374 at 1750H. UH-1H rec AWF fr CFZ. Acft tail No. 671. Rec 1xhit w/NCD. Acft flew to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. |
| 78 | 2000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, BT138034 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN in a hut. Fnd 50 blasting caps, 15 lbs of explosives & several docu. Dest blasting caps & explosives. Evac det & docu to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPE, SP Darby. |
| 79 | 2045 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2-1, BT201466 at 1815H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF & AWF w/NCD. 1820H. CC/2-1 & Rattler 12 rec SAF & RPG. CC downed (BT1946) 1000m W of A/2-1 NDP. 1827H. A/2-1 moved to site of crash to secure acft. Res: 2xUS KIA (pilot & gunner), 2xWIA (M) (1xfr A/3-82 & 1xfr HHC/2-1), 5xWIA (E) (2xfr 71 Avn, 2xfr A/2-1, & 1xunk). Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawic at 2120H. |
| 80 | 2130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS758818 at 1945H. Report a LOH is dropping H/gren near their loc. H/gren dropping on a vil. 2045H. Son Tinh reported LOH was dropping WP H/gren on the vil named Son Hai vic BS758818. Neg cas, but 3xhuts burned down. Son Tinh req LOH be identified. 5-46 will check vil tomorrow. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. |
| 81 | 2130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-14 Arty, 1917-2040H. Radar detected 10-15 personnel vic BS47037798. Special Fire Fly Msn scrambled at 1917H. D/1-1 on station at 1950H, obsr movement and eng area w/rkts. Due to spotlight failure had neg assessment. 6-8 personnel were detected vic BS48157960 at 2018H. Area eng by D/1-1 w/unk res. D/1-1 broke station at 2040H. |
| 82 | 2250 | | (U) III MAF, SSG Stabbs, (agent report), 1xrkrt plat w/20xrkts (size unk) loc vic BT036679 & BT045688. Plat intends to rkt DaNang & Marble Mountain. III MAF evaluates F-3. |
| 83 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit locations. |
| 84 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Moderate contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & spt tactical assets, to include tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration routes. Amcal/GVN units combined in 19 joint pacification spt ops. There were 15 VC suspects dtn. Amcal units rept 6xVC & 7xNVA KIA w/5xIWC. US cas were 8xKIA, 12xWIA (E), & 2xWIA (M). |
| 85 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Nov 69 2400 16 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0010 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, BT886263 at 152200H Nov 69. Ambush patrol det BT Chicom H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA (E). |
| 3 | 0230 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, 0104H. Rec 2xunk size mort rds vic BS777445 fr en grid BS770449. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). 0144H, BS783433, Rec SAF, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xRD KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis at 0235H. |
| 4 | 0330 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, BT212415 at 0050H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Neg counter battery. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0330H. |
| 5 | 0543 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 6 | 0650 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky, PF Plat, BT208195 at 152130H. Conducted night raid. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 7 | 0655 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 2/6 ARVN, BS727874 at 0635H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xThompson smg CIA. (Info only). |
| 8 | 0720 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 162300H - 170100H Nov 69. (2) 170300H - 170500H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Hill; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 9 | 0745 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, BS891211 at 0650H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, SP Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 10 | 0755 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS778445 at 0659H. Fnd 1xVN male 60 yrs old and 1xVN baby w/frag wounds. These frag wounds were rec at 160140H during a mort attack on B/1-20 (ref DJF entry #3). D/O compl at 0728H. |
| 11 | 0740 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, req LRRP Box #34. Time: 160600H - 192400H Nov 69. Box: BS8723, 9023, 9019, then NW along I Corps bdry to BS8722 then N to original grid. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 12 | 0755 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-20, BS830447 at 0720H. Fnd 1xbody (dead 3-4 days) in green unif (decomposed) w/body was 1xpistol belt w/a 7.62mm pistol on it (M-20 SN 11423). Equip evac to LZ Liz. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xIWC. |
| 13 | 0755 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/5-46, 0730H. Fnd 1xmine at BS564985 and another 1x at BS565985. They were box type w/pressure det. Dest. |
| 14 | 0755 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, BS467703 at 0720H. Sprung ambush on 1xNVA w/ruck sack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xruck sack CIA. In ruck sack were 1xpair of black PJ's, docu, 1xdiary and 1xChicom blasting cap. Evac equip to Hill 411. |
| 15 | 0835 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT101308 at 0645H. Eng 2xVC evading N. VC evaded N successfully. Elm checked the area & fnd 2xNVA pack containing 10 lbs of polished rice. Evac rice & packs to LZ Center. |
| 16 | 0845 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, BS890212 at 0840H. LRRP Nevada was extracted at above time & coord. Team obsr NVA all around them; pos compromised. Ntfy: G-2, SP Ellis; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 17 | 0855 | | (C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BT223036 at 0830H. Michigan inserted at above time & grid. (Box #8). Ntfy: G-2, SP Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno. |
| 18 | 0915 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-2, BT336178, (en) BT341172 at 152225H Nov 69. Ambush obsr 20xVC going into New Life Refugee Center. CAP moved in & made contact w/the VC & illum was processed. VC fled SW. Res: 1xVN female KIA. She was the wife of a PF. Neg dam to Refugee Center. (Info only). |
| 19 | 0925 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, D/3-21, BT065303 at 0815H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in straw baskets around a hut area. Evac to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Gilbert at 0930H. |
| 20 | 0945 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, A/1-20, BS838404 at 0920H. Dtn 1xMAM w/a gunshot wound in left leg. Will evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 21 | 0945 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, B/4-3, BS621476 at 0810H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty w/unk res. |
| 22 | 0945 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, B/3-1, BS470703 at 0905H. Fnd small en base camp w/10 huts 8'x10', had bunkers under each 3'x3'. In 1xbunker fnd 1xsmoke gren & docu addressed to an NVA LTC. Evac docu to Hill 411 and dest huts. Ntfy: IPW, SP Amos. |
| 23 | 0950 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, D/3-21, BT078312 at 0930H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 24 | 0950 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, MACV Advisors Hiep Duc, 0830H. Unrated agent report. There is large VC buildup vic UL AT940264; LR AT9526. 2xciv came in fr the area wounded. Arty is being fired. PF's will check the area. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 16 Nov 69 | 2400 16 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 25 | 1000 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5-46, BS637992 at 0705-0855H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). Rtn fire, adj arty & G/S on station. Swept area and fnd 1xVC KBSAF. |
| 26 | 1020 | | (U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, C/26, BS479532 at 1005H. Visually detected a 8" rd or a 175mm rd w/a 20 lb booster charge w/pressure type electrical firing device. Dest. Ntfy: OSIC, Sgt Harris. |
| 27 | 1040 | | (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, req LRRP Box #36. Time: 170600H - 221700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6949; LR BS7246. Purpose: Trail watch & poss dtn. Appr by 4th ARVN Regt, WO Quong. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 28 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS886211 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 29 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS838404 at 1015H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. |
| 30 | 1135 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-20, BS838404 at 0920H. Dtn 1xen w/mil haircut. He has a two day old wound in his left leg. Kit Carson Sct questioned him and discovered he was a NVA. Hoi Chanh. Ntfy: IPE, SP Amos. |
| 31 | 1145 | | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1-1, 1010H. BS691816 dest 2xcam huts. BS699483. Dest 1xstraw hut. BS687818, 1035H. Dtn 2xMAM, neg ID. BS681821, 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale, neg ID. Evac det to IPW at LZ Bayonet. |
| 32 | 1230 | | (C) 11th Bde, SP Billings, BS875225 at 1145H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Box #34. Ntfy: G-2, SP Ellis; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 33 | 1145 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LZ Dragon, (en) BS753553 at 141645H Nov 69 (dlyd). 21 Hoi Chanh's turned themselves in to the Hamlet Chief (Don Luong Hamlet). Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, SP Amos. |
| 34 | 1325 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS667804 at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC evading, fired warning shot. They cont to evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA (E) CIA, 1xVC KIA & 1xH/gren CIA. |
| 35 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS727872 at 1035H. Fnd 1xM-17 gas mask, 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only). |
| 36 | 1340 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS793459 at 1325H. Dtn 1xfemale evading. Wife of VC vil chief & is responsible for collecting rice in area, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 37 | 1340 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, D/4-31, AT812198 at 1140H. Eng 2xMAM. Res: 2xMAM WIA (E). Evac to Hawk Hill. Neg wpns. They had packs. Packs evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 38 | 1350 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655012 at 1130H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Names: Nguyen Hon, Phan Ian & Nguyen Quang Muon. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPE, SP Izawa. |
| 39 | 1355 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, 196th Avn, BT214441 at 1055H. Brigade LOH #417 was flying at 1200' at 80 knots, at above time & grid when it rec 6-10 rds od SAF; one hit in rotor blade and one in bottom of acct. Neg cas. Acft put down at BT203445 for check and proceeded to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 40 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-3, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 17 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by MAJ Boozer (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 41 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S-3, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 17 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Westerman; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 42 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, S-3, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 17 Nov 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by MAJ Boozer (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Morrow; AAE. CPT Spies. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. |
| 43 | 1330 | | (C) Amcal, G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #7. UL BS4195; LR BS5491. Time: 180600H - 212400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Dethorn. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 44 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1-46, BT139042 at 1230H. Fnd 1xVC KBA 2-3 days ago. Also fnd 2xhuts, & 1xempty ruck sack. Dest. |
| 45 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT059287 at 1157H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res. |
| 46 | 1420 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT167228 at 1335H. Obsr 10xen w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 47 | 1440 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acct for LRRP VR at 171300H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Dark Tablet 60; freq: 64.80. (2 pax). Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Piraino; AAE, SPT Spies; Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 48 | 1450 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/5 & 3/4 APC, BT204456 at 1410H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 49 | 1450 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT219445 at 0800H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN WIA (E). Rtn SAF, en evad N leaving blood trails. (Info only). |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 16 Nov 69 | 2400 16 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 50 | 1450 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, C/3-21, BT106300 at 1330H. Obsr 10xVC, neg packs or wpns. Arty processed w/unk res. |
| 51 | 1450 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS844410 at 1425H. Fnd 4xVC KBA (dead 3-4 days). |
| 52 | 1510 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, 71st, Firebird, BT199452 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 53 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, A/2-1, BT199452 at 1215H. All recoverable equip was recovered & acct was dest by A/2-1. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen. Ref DJF entry #79 15 Nov 69. |
| 54 | 1525 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3-21, BT085291 at 1455H. Adj arty on 6xVC w/unk res. Neg packs or wpns. |
| 55 | 1525 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3-21, BT076291 at 1315H. Fnd & dest 40xhuts. |
| 56 | 1535 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS699855 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xgas mask CIA. (Info only). |
| 57 | 1540 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS322676 at 1100H. CIDG rec SAF & unk No of RPG rds. D/1-1 eng the area. Also Jake on station & processed A/S. Res: CIDG swept the area & fnd 26xVC KBA/S, 1xVC CIA, neg wpns. Also dest 13xbunkers. (Info only). |
| 58 | 1545 | | (C) CLDC, SP Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. Reserve plat on CLDC condition 3. |
| 59 | 1545 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4-31, AT833187 at 1300H. Fnd 2xpacks w/med supplies, 2 lbs of rice, 5xknives, 40xAK rds, 10x30 cal rds, 1xempty AK mag, 1xUS wrench, 1xnew NVA unif. All dest except med supplies, they were evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 60 | 1610 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 & PF's, BT172467 at 1520H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 61 | 1630 | | (c) g-2, CPT Stewart. Req acct for LRRP insertion at 170700H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. (12 pax). Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 CPT Stewart; AAE, CPT Spies; Co G Ranger, LT Jack. |
| 62 | 1630 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, Ref DJF entry #38. Change 3xHoi Chanh's to 4xHoi Chanh's. Neg name on fourth. |
| 63 | 1725 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS789335 at 1700H. While on search & clear msn cptr 1xVC. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only). |
| 64 | 1755 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS800465 at 1710H. Dtn 1xMAM poss fake ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 65 | 1720 | | (U) Co G Ranger, SSG Peet, BT223036 (en) at 1710H. LRRP Michigan was extracted at above time and coord. 1530H team was eng by 3xNVA, NVA were wearing green uniforms, 1xNVA had a pack. Neg casualties. Team rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA, NVA evad successfully. Pos compromised. Ntfy: G-2 MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn; 196th Bde, SP Parks. |
| 66 | 1810 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3-21, BT072315 at 1650H. Fnd 2500 lbs of unpolished rice in concrete crocks. Evac to Nui Loc Son. III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1815H was ntfy. |
| 67 | 1810 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT114314 at 1655H. Obsr 8xVC who were carrying rice. Fired arty w/unk res. |
| 68 | 1815 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4th ARVN Recon, BS695584 at 1750H. Eng VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 69 | 1830 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, CC/4-3, BS593373 at 1730H. Obsr 7-8 VC at an old NDP. Eng w/arty & 4.2 mort w/unk res. |
| 70 | 1830 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/1-20, BS793459 at 1805H. Dtn 1xfemale, 18-20 yrs old. D Co is moving the people in "strip area" due to land clearing. This female rtn to the area after being told to stay away. She is being evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 71 | 1830 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, 1-46, MAJ Moore. Cancel AO ext #21, eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. |
| 72 | 1855 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, CC/3-1, BS497745 at 1718H. Obsr 1 sampan docked near vil (BS509749). Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 73 | 1920 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS668804 at 1130H. Cptr 1xVC nurse fr the 48th VC Bn; loc vic of An Thin #2 to Nhan Hoa. She has the names of 8 VC who lived in Phu Nhanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 74 | 2020 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT205460 at 1730H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg action taken, en pos could not be confirmed. (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Wauwalder at 2030H. |
| 75 | 2020 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT239455 at 1800H. Rec SAF fr 1xNVApplat & 1xVC plat, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbayonet, 1x60mm mort sight, 1xM-72 LAW & misc med supplies. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 16 Nov 69 To Hour 2400 Date 16 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 76 | 2028 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT165234 at 1810H. Fnd 1xAP mine w/pressure release type fuze laid on top of French AT mine. Dest. |
| 77 | 2100 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS541732, (en) BS563736 at 2015H. Sqd in Tu My Vil obsr 1xsqd of VC digging in, eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res. 162130H. 3xVN civ fr Tu My vil were abducted by approx 6-7 VC earlier today & held for approx 1 hr; questioned as to PF & US strength in area & on Hill 411. VN civ obsr many spider holes in area. Fired 4.2 mort on above grid. Will check area tomorrow. |
| 78 | 2100 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, BT135044 at 1400H. Fnd 3xhuts w/bunkers underneath, size of both 8'x10'. Fnd 3xM-16 mag, 1xNVA ruck sack & 1xentrenching tool. Equip evac to Hawk Hill. Hut & bunker dest. |
| 79 | 2110 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46 (rear) at 1845H. 1/4 ton rtn fr Chu Lai to LZ Gator was ambushed by 10-12 VC. Jeep rec 300-400 rds of SAF fr grids BS564986-567984-569985. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). Jeep dam: windshield & tire. 81mm mort processed on en grid w/unk res. Road was open to traffic. |
| 80 | 2120 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/1-20, BS741424 at 1950H. Ambush elm while in ambush site has 1xUS EM step on poss pressure release firing device on a mine. EOD tm w/G/S & flareship dispatched at 1955H. Removed indiv fr mine. Mine did not explode. Will check 1st light. |
| 81 | 2130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS513879 at 1730H. Fnd buried in ammo cans: 100xAK-47 rds, 75xcbn rds, 20' of primer cord, 4xVC flags, various med supplies & misc letters. Med supplies & letters evac to LZ Stinson. Dest remainder. |
| 82 | 2215 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS322696 at 1100H. Ref DJF entry #57. Change to: 40xVC KBA/S & 3xVC CIA, 3xbunkers dest. (Info only). |
| 83 | 2215 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 & PF, BT180460 at 2200H. Ambushed plat size NVA force. Res: 2xNVA KIA. |
| 84 | 2200 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PF 186, BS831334 at 2030H. Securing Xuan Thanh. Rec SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only). |
| 85 | 2225 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 4th ARVN Recon, BS695584 at 1950H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 86 | 2320 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT170076 at 2235H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mort, unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 2325H. |
| 87 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 88 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive grd actions. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & supporting tactical assets, to include tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by engaging known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration routes. An extensive combined op is presently in progress in the northern portion of the Op Frederick Hill AO. This op involves the 2d ROK Marine Bde; two Bn of the 5th ARVN Regt and the 5th ARVN Recon Co; The 3/4 ARVN Cav; one Co fr the Americal's 2-1, the Americal's F/17 Cav and RF Co 164, 187, & 820. With the 2d ROK Marine Bde op generally N and E of the Truong Giang River and US and ARVN units op generally S and W of the Truong Giang, the op is directed against NVA & VC units on the coastal plains. A coordinating HQ has been established on Hawk Hill. The 5th ARVN Recon Co and 1 Co fr 2/5 ARVN are in a reserve pos at Thang Binh. Americal/GVN units combined in 19 joint pacification spt ops. There were 10xVC suspect detained. Amcal units rept 11xVC & 5xNVA KIA w/1 IWC. Us cas were 4xWIA (E) & 2xWIA (M). |
| 89 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Boozer, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 69 2400 17 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0025 | | (U) CLDC, Sgt Shackelford. Req tracker dog tm to use in Sub Sector #4 to follow blood trails. Passed to Spt Cmd Sgt Martin; appr by Sgt Martin, Passed to CLDC Sgt Shackelford. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Pick-up at LRRP Pad at 0630H.. |
| 3 | 0509 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT0561290 at 0755H. Adj 4.2 mort on 2 VC w/unk res. |
| 5 | 0800 | | (C) Co G Ranger, PFC Shipp, BT346075 at 0735H. LRRP Texas & Ohio were inserted at above time & coord (Box #9). Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. |
| 6 | 0810 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, LZ Professional at 0740H. Fnd 1xChicom H/gren 75m in front of bunker #4 on SW side. |
| 7 | 0810 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT187478 at 0715H. Fnd 1xpack w/docu. Fr contact at 163300H Nov 69. evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 8 | 0845 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 1/4 ARVN, BS873345 at 0600H. Eng UNSER. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. CIA: 2x45 cal pistols & 1xAK-47. Evac wpsn & VC to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 9 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT165292 at 0835H. obsr 1xVC evad into a bunker. Eng the bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 10 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 0750-0835H. (1) BT196270. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVCKIA. (2) BT189268. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 11 | 0945 | | (U) 1st CAG. L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-1-6. BT222252. (EN) BT217257 at 0725H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept the area w/neg findings. (info only). |
| 12 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT163284 at 0930H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg packs or wpsn. Also fnd a tunnel complex. |
| 13 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS548748 at 0930H. VN civ at Tu My Vil fnd & disarmed a 60mm mort rd rigged w/pressure firing device & gave it to C/Co. Dest. Ntfy: G5 Lt Krawick. |
| 14 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, R/3-1, BS450695 at 0945H. Fnd 5xhuts & 1xbody (VN) decomposed w/no clothes on (lying on gnd). Dest huts. |
| 15 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS774443 at 0915H. D/O 1xVN child w/malnutrition. D/O had a VN female w/newborn child (complications w/child birth). |
| 16 | 1010 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/152, BS454796 at 0925H. Fnd 90lbs of polished rice, buried in a hut & covered w/a poncho. Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 17 | 1030 | | (U) CLDC, CPT Benson, BT510070, 0900H. Sweep of Sub Sector 4. Elm dtn 1xMAM. He was not known by the local VN, neg ID. He also had 6000 Piasters on him. Evac to Amcal IPW. |
| 18 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 39th Engr, 4-21, BS909141 at 0945H. Fnd 1xanti-tank mine w/30lbs of C-4 dest. Crater 6x4' on the side of the access road leading to Highway #1. Road is passable (dirt road) (info only) |
| 19 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-3, BS605411 at 1000H. Fnd 1xgrave, neg body, & 1xcam hut. There was fresh blood on the floor of the hut. Dest hut. |
| 20 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, R/4-21, BS926270 at 0955H. Dtn 1xMAM, 25 yrs old. Evac to MACV Duc Pho. |
| 21 | 1053 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS564816 at 1020H. rec 20-30 rds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, M79 & M-60. Also called a try w/unk res. |
| 22 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, SF Tien Phuoc, BT019073 at 161300H Nov. 69 Eng plat size NVA force. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47, 1x Med kit, 1xradio repair kit & 6 ruck sacks & 100 kilos of rice (locally grown) (info only) |
| 23 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT171295 at 1040H. Eng 2xVC who evad SW fr a bunker. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpsn. |
| 24 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF, BT164475 at 0915H eng 2xVC in a bunker. Res: 2xVCKIA, neg packs or wpsn. PF's credited for KIA. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT081297 at 0935H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Approx 1xday old. Also fnd 1x50 cal pos & 1xmort pit. |
| 26 | 1100 | | (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 172400 – 180200H Nov 69. (2) 180400 – 180600H Nov 69. Passed to: 198th Bde. Sp Burnett; FSE CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Lyons. |
| 27 | 1125 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT174223 at 1115H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID |
| 28 | 1130 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Hoyle, CAP 1-1-1, BT265197 at 0840H. While on ptl USMC det BT at above grid. BT was C-ration can w/frag and explo. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. (Info only) |
| 29 | 1140 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT123065 at 1020H. Detected est 5-10 indiv & metal moving S. Arty fired w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 69 2400 17 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 74 | 1705 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat 50 & 15, Tam Ky, (EN) BT304365 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xB-40 rkt & 1xAk-47. (Info only) |
| 75 | 1715 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BT655012 at 1245H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs, Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa. |
| 76 | 1720 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21. BT?08333 at 640H. obsr 10-15 VC w/water buffalo moving E. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 77 | 1705 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, S-5, 4-21. BS923223 at 1605H. Rec 1xM-60 fr vil chief of Pho Thach. Fnd in a stream bed (Sa Huynh) BS923223; mg is in salvageable condition (SN #97932) 4-21 is going to keep the wpns. |
| 78 | 1715 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Req LRRP Box @ 10 change; UL AT9404; LR BS0297. Passed to 196th Bde. Sp Morrow appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: Co G Ranger, SSG Freeland; FSE CPT Sullivan |
| 79 | 1740 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS586412 at 1705H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xNVA pack, 1xbicycle & misc clothes. Dest. |
| 80 | 1800 | | (C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray, Fnd 1xAmerican body on a sand bar at BS614515 sighted & confirmed by FAC fr Quang Ngai. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Stafford at 1805H. Sandbar is large enough for hel. Many VC in area on E side of sandbar, If body is picked up on the 18th, CPT Johnson will be glad to spot for them. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin at 1845H. |
| 81 | 1915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rock Marines (27th Bn) 1225H, BT214560; captured 1xSKS. 1410H, BT219534; captured 1xAk-47. 1515H, BT229518 fnd 1x55 lb anti-tank mine & 1xM26 B/T. (Blew in place) 1520H, BT204474, 1xROK WIA; 1525H, BT217498; 2xVC KIA, 1xROK WIA; 1920H, BT217496, 2xVC KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA (info only) |
| 82 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVNs at BT240455 at 1830H amb UNSEF. Res: 4x NVA KIA, 1xAk-50 CIA & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only) |
| 83 | 1940 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52 BS560823 at 1800H. Fd 1200 lbs rice unpolished locally grown in 50 - 60 gal aluminum cans. Neg writing. Fnd in a hootch. Will be evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: Sgt Stabbs, III 172030H. |
| 84 | 2015 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT243463 at 1945H. 8/5 ARVN eng est VC Co. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAk-47 CIA, 4xARVNS WIA (M) (Info Only) |
| 85 | 2030 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS750457 at 1905H, dtn 1xVN MAM, evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. |
| 86 | 2158 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT189455 at 2110H rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD neg action taken due to friendly's in the area. Ntfy Maj Hradecky III MAF 2200H |
| 87 | 2158 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav & PFs BT168469 at 2130H amb 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA. |
| 88 | 2225 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS833215 at 171645H. fnd aid station w/6xbuilt in stretchers, size 20' c 20', 3xbags rock salt, 2x bnkrs, 1xVC claymore, dest all in place. |
| 89 | 2225 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793454 at 2130H, 5-6xNVA walked into ambush, blew claymore, Res: 1xNVA KIA. Believe rest in area will check 1st light. |
| 90 | 2315 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31. AT9111177 at 2200H. Dtn 3xVN w/packs. Packs containing misc items & docu. Evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW Lt Wood. (See DJF #49, 18 Nov 69) |
| 91 | 2320 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Tang Binh, BT172460 at 2225H, 7xVC walked into ambush. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only) |
| 92 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 93 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Light contact was reported as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units w/in the combined TAOR. Ops; cont to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac ops by engaging known & suspected enemy location, base areas & infiltration routes. US/GVN units reported 22 VC & 1 NVA KIA, VC & 1 NVA CIA, w/3 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M). |
| 94 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Nov 69 2400 18 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 29 | 1150 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/3-1, BS833215 at 1115H. Fnd 1xAK-47, 11xsmall satchel charges & 10xChiCom H/gren. Dest all but wpn; evac wpn to LZ Debbie. |
| 30 | 1048 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, BT916177 at 1030H. Local VN Civ showed C Co where a SKS was hidden. Evac to LZ West. |
| 31 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT098316 at 1020H. Fnd 1000 lbs unpolished rice in urns in false walls of 1xhut-1xNVA helmet and shirt and 1xNVA radio w/battery & ant. Equipment evac to LZ Center. Rice evac to Nui Loc Son (Locally grown, urns made of clay, search & clear msn). Ntfy CPT Gilbert III MAF at 1103H. |
| 32 | 1110 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-3, BS596410 at 0917H. Left ambush in NDP after leaving NDP this morning. Ambush eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. |
| 33 | 1125 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav. Bt186463 at 1010H. APC det 1x250 lb bomb w/pressure type electrical firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H. APC combat loss. Ntfy CPT Gilbert III MAF at 1130H. |
| 34 | 1125 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF & PF from 496 Co Hiep Duc, AT950230 at 0500 - 0600H. Eng est VC company. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xPF KIA. En had M-60 mg & 1x82mm mort. (info only) |
| 35 | 1150 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS484696 at 1115H. See DJF #2 19 Nov 69. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xMAM in coffin, wrapped in parachute, no clothes. Had multiple frag wounds. (Dead less than 24hrs). Grave was fnd deep in woods. There were no civ in area. Unable to determine if body was NVA or VC. |
| 36 | 1155 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1, BS575866 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. At 1135H, BS545799. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Total: 2xMAM evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 37 | 1230 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, R/3-21. BT064294 at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs; evad into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest. |
| 38 | 1240 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT099315 at 1215H. Fnd 2000 lbs of unpolished rice, Rice was in a hut (locally grown). Evac to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy SSG Dauwalder III MAF at 1240H. Also fnd 1xVC flag & VC propaganda leaflets. Evac to LZ Center. |
| 39 | 0940 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Staffold, 184 AVN, BS614515 at 0830H.. Picked up USxbody off of sandbar. Evac to LZ Bronco. (refer to DJF #80 on 17 Nov 69) (It is not know at this time if it is MNB from B/4-3 at 1705H on 14 Nov 69). Body at Grave Registration at 0905H. Identified as V.N. Haglund Jr. from B/4-3 (SSN E5 22-72-5171) will be positively identified 19 Nov 69. Ntfy Sgt Drosdick C/S, SSM Grimm G-3, Sgt Ray Quang Ngai. |
| 40 | 1105 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4-3 (Minh Long), BS560605 at 160045H Nov 69 (dlyd). Menh Duc (in Minh Long AO) Rec gnd atk and 5-10 rds of 82mm mort and SAF fr "C96" LF VC. 50-100 VC got into vil. PF forced them out after 20 min battle and 1 hr later another gnd atk was attempted but was unsuccessful. Res: 2xPF KIA, 9xPF WIA, 3xVN Civ WIA, 10xVC KIA. (info only) |
| 41 | 1105 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4-3 (Minh Long), BS560605 at 172300H Nov 69 (dlyd). Menh Duc rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only) |
| 42 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT174106 at 1215H Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs moving E. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 43 | 1410 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT135075 at 0930H. (See DJF #73) Eng 3xVC evad S. En rtn SAF. Neg US cas. Res: 2xVC KIA Dtn 1xMAM. Cptr: 2xAK-47, & 1xSKS. Dest 2xChiCom H/gren. Dtn & wpns evac to LZ Professional. |
| 44 | 1425 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS560822 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN female (a member of VC women's association). Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 45 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT126086 at 1225H. Fnd 1xhut containing misc equip; it appeared to be occupied in the last 6 -8 hrs. Dest. |
| 46 | 1430 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21 & PF, BS828302 at 1120H. Rec'd SAF fr approx 10 to 15xNVA; vic BS841302. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 47 | 1435 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT202456 at 1345H. Rec'd SAF & AWF f rest 2xen companies dug in. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA (E). Rtn SAF, AWF, & Arty fired & G/S eng the area w/unk res. (Info Only) |
| 48 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT155052 at 1345H. Eng 1xVC evad fr a hut. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpns cptr. Cptr 1xpack. Dtn 1xVN female & 3x children. Evac to LZ Professional. |
| 49 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #90, 17 Nov 69. Add: 2xDET. |
| 50 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT920177 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN: neg mil equip. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 51 | 1525 | | (U) 26th Engr. Sgt Serua, B/26 Eng, BS5288 at 1500H. D-7 Dozer rec 7 rds SAF on Tra Bong Road w/NCD. |
| 52 | 1550 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT134079 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN Evac to LZ Professional. |
| 53 | 0800 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 & PF, BT169489 at 1500H. Eng 15 to 20xmen who evad into vil. Elm searched vil & dtn 2xMAM. Evac to Thang Binh. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 54 | 1600 | | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 at 1455H. 1xVN male age 3 D/O for 3d degree burns of left leg. Routine D/O compl at 1530H to 91st Evac. |
| 55 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley. Air Cav Tec. Time: BMNT – EENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by Maj Boozer G-3. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 56 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT – EENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by Maj Boozer G-3. Ntfy 196th Bde. Sp Parks; AAE CPT Allen (LRRP insertion) |
| 57 | 0807 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT – EENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by Maj Boozer. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 58 | 1100 | | (C) G-2 CPT Stewart. Req ACFT for LRRP msn 190700H – 191800H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Dark Tablet 55; freq: 64.80. (12 Pax). Appr by G-3 Maj Boozer (F/8). Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Allen; G2 Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger, SSG Kiah. |
| 59 | 1515 | | (C) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, A/2-1. BT183465 at 1445H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. |
| 60 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BS180482 at 1525H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. |
| 61 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, A/4-3, BS590413 at 1320H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1335H to LZ Bronco. |
| 62 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, A/4-3, BS584413 at 1335H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA w/4 mag. |
| 63 | 1610 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Cooley. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H. |
| 64 | 1625 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT107333 at 1530H. Obsr 7xVC evad. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 65 | 1420 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, S-3/4-21, BS864366. Ref DJF entry #54, 05 Nov 69. 4-21 Inf is putting a fence around the old abandoned ASP to keep out civ. Ntfy: III MAF SP Dauwalder at 1740H; G-3 SSM Grimm; CS SP Galvan; G-4 LTC Misch. |
| 66 | 1635 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 23d MP, BT5103 at 0900H. Dtn 9xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 67 | 1640 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Sparks, D/1-46, BT131074 at 0930H. Approached hut & rec 10 rds AK fire. Rtn SAF. Res: dtn 3xindiv WIA & 1xVC KIA. Det evac to LZ Professional & then to 2d Surg at 1317H. Hut dest. |
| 68 | 1640 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS783857 at 1230H. Fnd 8xtunnels, 7xare 3'x3'x20m, 1xwas 5'x5'x25m. Will dest. Also dest 1xhut at BS789859. |
| 69 | 1700 | | (U) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT814210 at 1535H. Obsr 3xVC, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 70 | 1700 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS465704 at 1640H. Obsr 3xVC carrying packs. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. |
| 71 | 1700 | | (U) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS647367 at 1605H. Fnd 1xNVA body (dead 30 days), 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mag, 2xChiCom h/gren & 1xNVA canteen w/pistol belt equip will be evac to San Juan Hill. |
| 72 | 1710 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS514879. (En) BS516881 at 1630H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn, eng s/SAF. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1642H, to 91 st Evac. |
| 73 | 1730 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #43. Change to read: 1xFrench MAS 36 instead of 1xSKS. |
| 74 | 1808 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS477692, (En) BS469688 at 1710H. Obsr 8 VC/NVA moving S w/packs & wearing khaki unif. Eng w/Arty & M-60 mg w/unlk results. |
| 75 | 1730 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart, Request acct for LRRP inserts. Pick up LRRP pad 191000H, 6x pax. Center of mass BS4284, Dark Tablet 51 64.80 Approved by Maj Boozer, D/1-1 passed to AAE Maj White, passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller 18190H. |
| 76 | 1900 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Sensors 1-46. BT123066 at 1840H, detected 3x people moving S. also metal, arty fired w/unlk results. |
| 77 | 1820 | | (U) Americal, CPT Stewart, G-2, Request LRRP AO#7 BS4197 & BS4691, 191300H – 222400H, Passed to 198 th Bde Sp Jellen (181825H) Appr 1-6: Lt Lane, appr 198: CPT Dethorn, appr G3: CPT Smith, Passed to G/Rangers: Sp Maty Jasik, When inserted contact; spools golf, (ARVNS) on their push, Passed to FSE CPT Motes. |
| 78 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, Maj Cox, request LRRP Box #37 40 Time: 191800 – 231780H. Nov 69. Box: UL BS6642 LR BS7040. Purpose, area recon app by G3, CPT Tyson, Passed to 11th Bde; Sp Clough. Ntfy CPT Motes. |
| 79 | 1930 | | (U) 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS714823 at 1200H. 2xVC CIA. Evac to Son Tinh (Info only). |
| 80 | 1940 | | (U) 196 th Bde. Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT198482 at 1913H. Eng 6-8xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 81 | 1940 | | (U) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT 180481 at 1645H. F/17 Cav & PF eng 5xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Nov 69 2400 19 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0230 | | (U) 11th Bde. CPT McNeal. Ref DJF entry #35, 18 Nov 69. Change to 1xVC fnd in grave. |
| 3 | 0330 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0337 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-1, BT266186 at 0230H. 2xVC walked into ambush. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only) |
| 5 | 0615 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-6 & C1-1 Cav, BS719778, (EN) BS715775 at 0330H. CAP tem rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. C/1-1 Cav eng area w/50 cal & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0710 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF M-46, AT950230 at 181850H Nov 19. Raided 1xVC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA, 2xPF's WIA(M), 1xPSDF KIA. (info Only) |
| 7 | 0800 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS558839, (EN) BS562838 at 0700H. Obsr 5xVC; 4 had wpns. 4.2 mort fired & Helix on station. Res: unk. |
| 8 | 0830 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, ¾ ARVN, BS753490 at 0730H. Det anti-personnel mine. (pressure det) Res: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT143079 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. |
| 10 | 0835 | | (C) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT188289 at 0815H. Rec'd SAF & 2xM-79 rds fr 150m NE of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 11 | 0930 | | (C) Americal Div, Maj Boozer, G-3. Fie Fly msn. Time: (1) 2330-200130H Nov 69. (2) 200400 - 200600H Nov 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air, SFC McConnell, AAE CPT Spies |
| 12 | 0945 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/46 Sensor Devices, BT123065 at 0915H. Detected 3-4 indiv w/metal moving S. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 13 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S3, BS877218 at 0930H. LRRP Tm Nevada was extracted at 0930H. Rsn: end of msn. Ntfy G-2, Sp White & FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 14 | 1000 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS794438 at 0920H. Dtn 1xVN male; neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 15 | 1035 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT223461 at 0830H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF dug in. Res: NCD. Helix processed air strikes w/unk res. |
| 16 | 1720 | | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD mission on 19 Nov 69 along the strip from AT955061 and follow stream to BT020030, BT000005, AT993034, AT985031, AT977035, AT965035, / follow river south on east bank to AS978982, follow stream to AS993992, follow stream bed to BS010996, BS0200995, BS029985, BS027976, BS039969, follow Song Vang River on the north bank to BS123046, BT148015, follow river southeast to BS240991, BS260005, BT260017, BT280010. Time of mission: 1300-1530H. Request clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S, The APD Team will report to Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to the mission. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; appr by 4-31 Lt Kay. Passed to 198th Sp Fuller; appr by CPT Chermol. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 Maj Boozer (Blue Ghost), ntfy AAE, Maj White; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale. |
| 17 | 0945 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT169488 at 0850H. Rec SAF; NVD, w/SAF & AWF w/unk res. Searched area & fnd 35-40 bunkers made of cement & brick reinforced w/steel beams. Will attempt to dest. |
| 18 | 1000 | | (U) 39th Engr, CPT Phipp, C/39 Engr, BS813359 at 0530H (See DFJ # 60). Bridge #399 was blown at approx 0530H PF plt 113 at approx 0100H broke security of the bridge & went to sleep in bunker 60 meters from the bridge. 20% of the bridge & northern head wall were completely destroyed. The eastern head wall has approx 80% damage. The western head wall is still standing and will hold light traffic. The bridge has been closed by C/39 Engr. The bypass is washed out but is being repaired. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1015H. CSIC, Sgt Harris G-3, Sp McDonough. |
| 19 | 1015 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S3, BS708497 at 1000H. At 0705H LRRP tm Idaho was inserted; vic BS708497. LRRP tm Idaho was extracted at 1000H. Reason: compromised position. Ntfy MSG Pappas, G-2; CPT Crawford, FSE. |
| 20 | 1030 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT131078 at 1045H. Fnd a grave containing 1xVC KBA. Est body to be 4 days old. |
| 21 | 1230 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, P/1-46, BT112025 at 1045H. Eng'd 1xVC/NVA. En evad west successfully. He dropped a pack w/misc equip in it. Dest equip. |
| 22 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS765443 at 0945H. Dtn 2xMAM hiding in a bunker; neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 23 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-3, BS652369 at 0945H. Fnd grave containing 1xNVA KBA. Body 2 months old. |
| 24 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/3-1, BS547738 at 1010H. VN female w/stomach cramps and vomiting. D/O compl 1055H. |
| 25 | 1234 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, BS829298 at 1050H. Det BT 105. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1108H. |
| 26 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BT672028 at 1300H. Obsr tunnel complex (8-10 tunnels) and 1xVN male; evad into tunnel. Eng w/assets w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Nov 69 2400 19 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 27 | 1330 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT079311 at 1230H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns, neg packs, 500m east of their loc. VC evad NE. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 28 | 1150 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, E/5-46, BS782843 at 1000H. 1xVN male w/gun wounds came in E/5-46 & said he was shot by a sniper. They believe that wound is from a 45 cal weapon & self-inflicted. Evac to 27 th Surg. DO/ compl 1015H. |
| 29 | 0830 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. S3 Air Cav req. Time: BMNT, EENT 20 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by Maj Boozer, G-3, (Aero Scouts). Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Douglas: AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 30 | 0830 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT, EENT. 20th Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by Maj Boozer, G-3, (Blue Ghost). Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 31 | 0830 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT, EENT 20 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Call sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Approved by Maj Boozer, G-3, (D/1-1). Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 32 | 1045 | | (C) 1st ROK armor Bde, Sgt Wetheill, 2nd ROK Req AO Ext to AO Ext #28; area: from BT210465 SE along Truong Giang River to BT2246 E to South China Sea and N to present AO ext. Purpose: combat opns. Time: same as present AO ext time. Passed to 196th Bde. Sgt Strohler; thank Binh (through 196th Bde). Disapproved by 5th ARVNS, Maj Lach (troops in area); G-3. CPT Pate. Ntfy 1st MAR Sgt Wetherill. |
| 33 | 1310 | | (U) 11th Bde Msg Martin. CC/1-20, BS790440 at 1155H. CC/1-20 rec 1xhit in bottom of acct fr SAF. W/NCB. Ntfy AAE, Maj White. |
| 34 | 1405 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS581414 at 1330H. Fnd 2xhuts & 1xwater buffalo plow. Dest. |
| 35 | 1425 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT653022 at 1330H. Fnd 1xM-14 anti-personnel mine. Dest. |
| 36 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT834204 at 1350H. Obsr 2xVC in their old night laager. 81m mort fired w/unk res. |
| 37 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS790436 at 1445H. Dtn male VN, neg ID, Age 17-18 yrs old. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 38 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5 2-1, Hawk Hill at 1245H. Fnd 5xhomemade H/gren made fr C-ration cans. Approx 35 m in front of bunker #5. Dest. |
| 39 | 1415 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/4-3, BS653408 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVAA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (SN1963x1451). Also cptr 1xruck sack w/misc equip & a small book of drawings. Evac everything to San Juan Hill. The other NVA evad successfully. |
| 40 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN. BT223461 at 1410H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpns. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa |
| 41 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT140286 at 1535H. Obsr 30xen w/packs & wpns. Fired Arty w/unk res. |
| 42 | 1605 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Cooley. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 43 | 1625 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT653022 at 1500H. Fnd 1xrifle gren (M-23A1 red smoke rifle gren). It was still in good condition & in its canister. Evac to LZ Gator. |
| 44 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's, BS517777 at 1000H. Rec'd 2xChiey Hoi: neg wpns. Evac to LZ Bayonet, Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only) |
| 45 | 1645 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS560803 at 1600H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in metal containers hidden in a hedge row. Evac the rice to Son Tinh. (locally grown) Ntfy III MAF, Lt Krawiec at 1645H. |
| 46 | 1710 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ly Tin PF's, BT444096 at 0345H. Fnd 7-8xVC dest school house & med building w/satchel charges at above grid. Neg cas. VC evad W. Ntfy III MAF, Lt Krawiec at 1715H. (info only) |
| 47 | 1720 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, F/8, BT165248 at 1535 - 1635H. Eng 2xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest. BT158257; eng 1xMAM evad into a hut. Res: unk. BT194255; eng 1xVC; evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT140291; eng 7xhuts. Res: 7xhuts dest. |
| 48 | 1720 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT079311 at 1600H. Elm searched the area, fnd 2xVC KBA. Neg mil equip. |
| 49 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough. A/4-3. BS581414 at 1230H. Obsr 5xen w/wpns & packs in green uniforms. Eng w/AWF & SAF, 81mm mort and M-79. Res: searched area and found blood. |
| 50 | 1740 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, C&R/4-21, BS833297 at 1600H. Eng 2NVA w/packs & wpns. Evad NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack w/rice CIA. |
| 51 | 1740 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS511880 at 1650H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H by CC/1-52. CC rec SAF w/NCD, Helix expended on target w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, Maj White. |
| 52 | 1740 | | (U) 198th Bde. Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS555799 at 1710H. Rec SAF; Rtn SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 53 | 1445 | | (U) Amcal, CPT Stewart, G-2 opns. Request acct for LRRP VR (3 pax); 1300-1400H 20 Nov 69. Call sign Dark |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Nov 69 2400 19 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 53 | 1445 | | (cont) Tablet 52. Freq 64.80. Approved by Maj Boozer (F/8). Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, CPT Stewart. |
| 54 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Maj Cox. Request LRRP Box #38. Time: 190600 – 241700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6534 & LR BS6931. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to BATO (thru SFG). SFC ERP. Approved by: BATO; CPT Smith, G-3. Passed to 11th Bde. Sp Clough. Ntfy CPT Motes. FSE. |
| 55 | 1700 | | (C) B-SFG (CHL) SFC Erp. Minh Long, AO Req # 32. DTG 200001 – 262400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat opns. From BS460474 N to BS460510 E to present bdry. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough; approved, CPT McNeal. Approved by CPT Smith. G-3. Passed to Minh Long. Sgt Forman. Ntfy CPT Motes, FSE. |
| 56 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sgt Barker, D/3-1, BS472717 at 1736H. Fnd 1xhelmet w/pieces of skull & flesh inside; small bag of burnt bones & 1xcigarette lighter. D/3-1 picked up all the items for grave registration at crash site in hopes of identifying body. Ref: DJF entry #68, 15 Nov 69. |
| 57 | 1900 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793460. 14 Nov 69; see DJF #33 fnd 3,200 lbs of rice. 15 Nov 69; fnd 4,400 lbs of rice. 24 Nov ; 17 Nov 69; fnd 2,000 lbs of rice. 18 Nov 69; fnd 16,640 lbs of rice. 19 Nov 69; fnd 7,040 lbs of rice. Most of this rice was buried in 55 gal drums. Some rice was buried in the floors of huts. Ntfy Sgt Waller, III MAF at 2130H. |
| 58 | 1956 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT224457 at 1905H. Det 1xmine. Res: 3xARVN KIA. (info only) |
| 59 | 2015 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT665012 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN (12xys old). Name: Nau Nguyn-Kanh. He was trying to steal trip flares & confessed to rotating claymores. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. |
| 60 | 2100 | | (U) 26th Engr. Maj Kirsch. Bypass at bridge #399 passable to one way traffic. Ref: DJF entry #18. |
| 61 | 2015 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS579415 at 1500H. Obsr 3-4xNVA, Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Fnd in same area; 10xhuts. Dest huts. |
| 62 | 2125 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS585413, (EN) BS583419 at 2030H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty w/unlk res. Res: 6xUS WIA(M) Ntfy Sgt Waller, III MAF at 2130H. |
| 63 | 2130 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPT Stiener, CAP 1-1-1, BT263187, (EN) BT256186 at 2000H. Unoccupied PF compound; vic BT260191. Rec approx 40x60mm mort rds. CAP tm obsr mort flashes at BT256186. Arty fired on susp en pos w/unlk res. (info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Waller at 2130H. |
| 64 | 2134 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVNS, BT175137 at 2110H. Ambushed 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xChiCom H/gren CIA. (info only) |
| 65 | 2215 | | (U) 1st CAG, CPT Stiener, CACO 11, BT304187 at 2025H. Air strip rec 3-4x82mm mort rds. RF rtn fire w/81mm mort w/unlk res. (info only) Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 200100H Nov 69. |
| 66 | 2300 | | (C) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT066316 at 181830H Nov 69. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). |
| 67 | 1225 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46. Req Mine Dog. Time: 200800 – 220800H Nov 69. Purpose: clearing trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Tracker; Lt Zimmerman, Ntfy 198th Bde. Sgt Sauer. |
| 68 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal unit locations. |
| 69 | 2400 | | (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont'd w/en units avoiding sustained ground actions. Ops cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, / and arty (and naval gunfire) cont'd to support Tac ops by engaging known & suspected enemy locations & base areas. US/GVN units combined in 16 joint pacification support ops. There were 6xVC suspects detained. Americal units reported 6xVC & 4xNVA KIA w/1 IWC. US casualties were 3xWIA(E) & 8xWIA(M). |
| 70 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 69 2400 20 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0420 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0605H. |
| 3 | 0620 | | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Dascanio, CAP 1-1-1, BT263187, (EN) BT160183 & BT264184 at 0400H. Tm rec'd approx 10xunk type mort rds & 20xM-79 rds in patrol base. Res: 3xUSMC WIA(M). Will be evac by veh at 1 st light. Arty eng en loc; G/S on station 0515H. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy CPT Cassino, III MAF at 0625H. (Info Only) |
| 4 | 0730 | | (C) 11 th Bde. Sp Douglas, BS671405 at 0650H. LRRP Oregon was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy Sp White, G-2; CPT Sullivan, FSE. |
| 5 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS480770 at 0708H Obsr 2xNVA in khaki uniform, Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. |
| 6 | 0800 | | (U) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 2200-2400H, (2) 210330-210530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 7 | 0830 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1-6, BT341020 at 0710H. Dtn 3xfemales; ages 60, 30, 35; w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 8 | 1410 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 181345H Nov 69. Req clnc for US Drum Drop #24; 30 Nov 69 (weather permitting) in the area bounded by AT920300, AT985300, AT985280, AT920280. Time of msn: 0600-1800. Req clnc for free fire. Req G3 obtain clnc from 1st Marine Div, FMF. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Sthroler & Sp Ofstad; approved by CPT Russell. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Div Chem, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale; 1 st Marine Div, Sgt Jones. |
| 9 | 0830 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS565800 at 0745H. Dtn 1xMAM w/net ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 10 | 0845 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart, Cancel LRRP Box #7 AO. Ntfy: FSE; SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; LRRP, Sgt Freeland. |
| 11 | 0855 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Douglas, CC/3-1. BS500744 at 0800H. Eng 2zVC in a sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA. Sampan dest. |
| 12 | 0900 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT080309 at 0800H. Obsr 3xVC 800 m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 13 | 0925 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CC/1-52, BS591788 at 0830H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 2-3xVC; 1xzhit (minor dam to CC). Arty fired w/neg res. Passed to AAE, Maj White. |
| 14 | 0930 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN. BT232470 at 0600H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xSKS CIA. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh & wpn evac to Hill #29. (Info only) Ntfy IPW Sp Kraft. |
| 15 | 1017 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1. BS476771 at 0950H. Dest 1xsampan. BS476764; fnd med kit. Evac ;to Hill #411. |
| 16 | 1020 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20. BS812447 at 0940H. Dtn 2xMAM wearing black PFs and carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 17 | 1025 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS533838 at 0915H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb. Dest. |
| 18 | 1105 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Barker, Aero Scouts, BS762358 at 1020H. Fnd 10xhuts; several ponchos hung out to dry. A trench line running E-W. BS763365; obsr fresh digging, several fighting positions & several spider holes. |
| 19 | 1145 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52. BS565793, (EN) (See DJF #27,26) BS567787. at 1015H. Rec 60 rds of SAF from est 2xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. BS565802; fnd 2xtons of unpolished rice in metal barrels hidden in hedge rows. Unit on Saturation patrols. Evac rice to Son Tinh, (Locally grown) Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 1240H. |
| 20 | 1240 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT157098 at 1130H. Fnd 1xhut, 8x10ft recently used. Res: Dest. |
| 21 | 1320 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, 3-1 Inf. AO req. 31. DTG: ASAP – 232400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat opns. From present bdry, S along grid line 44, to W grid line 71, E to present bdry. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; approved by CPT Dethorn. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, SFC Erp; approved by SF Ha Thanh; T. C. Approved by SF B-11, SFC Erp; G-3. CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE CPT Sullivan. |
| 22 | 1140 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LRRP Oregon. BS669413 at 1030H. Obsr 12xNVA w/wpns moving E on trail. LRRPs let the 12 pass & set up ambush w/claymores. 6xmore NVA on trail obsr & eng ambush. Res: 1xUSKIA. LRRPs rtn fire. Res: 4xNVA KIA. Cptr 2xpacks & 2xAK-47. LRRP extracted at 1105H. Ntfy G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; III MAF Sgt Dauwalder at 1155H. |
| 23 | 1315 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-82 Arty, AT961269 at 1215H. Obsr 1xVC 200m NW of LZ West. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA, Confirmed by CC/4-31. |
| 24 | 1325 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT873237 at 1320H. Eng 1xVC at 75 m, evad SE. Res: 1xVC KIA; neg pack or wpn. |
| 25 | 1335 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT140290 at 1305H. Followed blood trails of possible 8xVC leading into a village. Elm fnd an area where est 30-40xVC slept last night. Also obsr 1xVC evad 100m W of their loc. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. |
| 26 | 1345 | | (U) 198th Bde. Sgt Sauer, D/1-52. Ref: DJF entry #19 (Item #2). Change to read. Cptr 9,500 lbs of unpolished rice. Ntfy SSG Dauwalder, III MAF at 1340H |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 69 2400 20 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 27 | 1350 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52. Ref: DJF entry #19 (Item #1). Add: Swept the area; fnd 1xVN female WIA(E) (classified innocent civ). D/O to 91st Evac |
| 28 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8. BT194272 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 29 | 1215 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, b/4-3. BS633410 at 1205H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk. |
| 30 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8. BT178274 at 1035H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 31 | 0800 | | (C) G-2. Maj Moore. Req LRRP Box #9. Time: 220600 – 262400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS3380 LR BS4077 Purpose: area recon. Passed to Ha Thanh, SFC Erp & G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy G-2, Sgt Piraino. |
| 32 | 0820 | | (C) 26th Engr. Lt Lagasse, R/26th Engr, BT102516 at 0800H. CC/26th Engr rec 5-10 rds SAF. CC was obsr a ARVN convoy which had 2xvehicles on fire (1x3/4 ton & 1x 2 1/2 ton truck) R/26th Engr are checking the area. |
| 33 | 0930 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EENT 21 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by Maj Boozer, Aero Scouts. ; Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Douglas & AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 34 | 0930 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EENT 21 Nov. 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by Maj Boozer (Blue Ghost). Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler & AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 35 | 0930 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EENT 21 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by Maj Boozer. D/1-1. Ntfy; 198th Bde. Sp Westerman & AAE, CPT Lyons. |
| 36 | 1415 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin. 39th Engr. BS923223 at 1000H. 1xVN Child gave the mine sweep team 1xChiCom parachute H/gren. VIP payment was made. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1420 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, R/4-21, BS853396 at 1333H. Fnd 1xbouncing betty mine. Dest. Elm discovered there was a container of C/S gas under the mine when the mine was blown. Also fnd 1x105rd w/trip wire. Dest. |
| 38 | 1440 | | (U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, Base Opns at 1425H. A C-123 acft rec 30 cal fire w/NCD, 10miles NW at Chu Lai airfield at5 an altitude of 2500 ft. Ntfy AAE CPT Lyons & 198th Bde, Sp Fuller. |
| 39 | 1500 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Req acft for LRRP insertion. Dark Tablet: 52. Freq: 64>80. Pickup LRRP Pad, 12 Pax. Time: 210700-211800H Nov 69. Approved by G-3, Maj Boozer (Blue Ghost). Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Lyons; G-2. Sgt Piraino; LRRP, Sgt Kish. |
| 40 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS801459 at 1345H. Fnd 2xVC hiding in a bunker. 1xVC WIA CIA & 1xVC CIA, Cptr 1xM-16 (SN 851617) & 1xAK-47. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp McLaughlin. |
| 41 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/1-20, BS763413 at 1410H. Eng 2xNVA. Res 2xNVA KIA: neg wpns. Cptr 2xpacks w/misc equip & docu. Evac docu to 1-20 TOC. Ntfy IPW. Sp McLaughlin. |
| 42 | 1500 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/4-3, BS633375 at 1355H. Fnd 1xcamp site w/3xsleeping pos & 1x51 cal rd. The cap had a wooden fence around it. Dest. |
| 43 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT078288 at 0940H. Obsr 7xVC evad W. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 44 | 1515 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF & RF #109, BT053300 at 0925H. Rec heavy SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H. 81mm mort fired w/unk res. (Info) only) |
| 45 | 1555 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT156098 at 1345H. Eng 10xVC w/M-79, M-72, SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 2xpacks, 1xUS compass, 1xAK-47 (SN9476067) and 1xM-16 (SN89798). Evac to LZ Professional. |
| 46 | 1710 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/3-1, BS446702 at 1625H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJs & white hats moving N. Eng w/arty. Res: unk. |
| 47 | 1630 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th AVN, BS565793. (EN) 564789 at 1530H. Minuteman 18A rec'd 30 rds SAF while on the ground at D/1-52 loc. Rec unk number of hits, windshield was shattered. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai. D Co rtn SAF. Helix on station: re sunk. Hel flew back to Chu Lai; pilot was injured. Ntfy AAE CPT Lyons |
| 48 | 1615 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS684799 at 1330H. Rec'd 1xHoi Chanh; chief of farmers association for An Thinh village. Name: Pham Nho. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 49 | 1620 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, R/4-21, BS853400 at 1515H. Fnd 1xNVA hiding in a cave. Told him to come out, he would not. Eng w/Hand Grenade. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: pack w/papers. Will evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 50 | 1600 | | (c) CLDC, Sp Codey, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 51 | 1707 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT152104 at 1600H. Fnd 1xstone hut, 11ft x 12ft. Inside it ware 2xfull M-16 mags & 2xfemales & 5 children. Will evac to LZ Professional. Dest hut. |
| 52 | 1545 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS583421 at 1200H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing khaki uniforms ; neg wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA; both VC/NVA evad successfully. While checking the area obsr 2xmore VC/NVA; neg wpns. Eng w/SAF; arty fired w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 69 2400 20 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 53 | 1620 | | (U) 11th Bde. Msg Martin, R/1-20, BS763413 at 1505H. Dtn 2xfemales & 2xmales. (Dtn for questioning). Will evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 54 | 1600 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS446763 at 1300-1430H. Obsr caves & bunkers along the river & signs of recent activity. BS4411762; obsr 1xreinforced bridge & w/1xrecently used trail. BS443777: obsr cam tunnels & spider holes. BS444766: dtn 2xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet. BS478775: dtn 7xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 55 | 1710 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099310 at 1500H. Fnd 3500 lbs of unpolished rice in the walls of a hut. Evac to Nui Loc Son. (Locally grown). Dest hut. Ntfy III MAF, Lt Krawiec at 1720H. |
| 56 | 1725 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT223464 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. BT224454: det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (info only) Ntfy IPW Sgt Hyde. |
| 57 | 1750 | | (U) 26th Engr. Sgt Glass, B/26th, BS578884 at 1640H. Land clr opns rec'd approx 20xrds of SAF w/NCD. |
| 58 | 1810 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT079301 at 1500H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex w/2xVC in it. Eng w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. Docu were captured. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 59 | 1730 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-3/2-1, BT149265 at 1145H. A KYK-28 TSEC #1001 which belonged to 2-1 Inf & was operational. It was lost when door gunner knocked it out of acct when it was leaving C Company's loc. They searched area for 3 hrs w/neg results. Location marked with smoke. Complete report will go to Div Sig. Ntfy Div Sig - CPT Martin, ADSO. |
| 60 | 1810 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav. ZC190125 at 1600H. obsr 1xbnkr complex w/uniform & pith helmet lying about the area. Eng & dest 8 bnkr in the vic. AT803199. obsr several tunnel openings. |
| 61 | 1815 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS727888 at 1645H, snatched 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to Bayonet. BS727892. obsr 1xMAM evad. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 62 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS863357 at 1720H, Eng 6xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 63 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21. BS863357 obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF & H/Gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 64 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde. PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS865339 at 1810H, obsr 3xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC WIA(E) CIA will evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 65 | 1833 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1/1-52 PF's at 1730H. rec'd 2xChieu Hoi VC/NVA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW - Sp Smith. (Info only) |
| 66 | 1510 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, S2/1-6, BT464065 at 1510H, Dtn 2xVN females at Quong Tho. Evac to Ly Tin. |
| 67 | 1835 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT195455 at 1820H. Rec: 3x60mm rds w/NCD. No fire rtn. Did not know en loc. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Waller, 1840H. (Info Only) |
| 68 | 1838 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS565802 at 1730H. Mortar prep wound 2xfriendly VN. Evac to ON. 81mm mort fr D/1-52 preps were fired for D/1-52 moving out of area, civilians were in area & were hit w/shrapnel fr rnd. There will be no investigation. Ntfy Maj Boles FSE. |
| 69 | 1840 | | (U) 11th Bde. PFC Robinson, 3-1, OP 1 - BS517778 at 1750H, 1xmale Chieu Hoi w/his wife & child. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy Sp Smith IPW. |
| 70 | 1830 | | (U) 11th Bde, SSG Henderson, CPT Bassett, S-3 11th Bde, reported 11th Bde CO declared tactical Emergency for a/3-1 (opcon 4-21). Two flare ships to accompany CC/4-21 to A Co loc with resupply & ammo. |
| 71 | 1930 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, BS445697 at 1820H. obsr 20-25 en in open, carrying packs & mortar tube moving NE. Eng w/80mm mort, res: unk, will check area tomorrow. |
| 72 | 1930 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, BS471689 at 1840H. ambushed 4xen wearing packs, eng w/SAF res unk. |
| 73 | 2055 | | (U) 11th Bde, A/3-1, PFC Hicks, BS913200 at 1600H. obsr 6xNVA w/packs & weapons moving S. A Co rec SAF w/NCD G/S on station & expended. 1xSKS w/2ammo boxes, 2 ChiCom H/G CIA. BS909199 obsr 2 huts w/fresh footprints. |
| 74 | 2114 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT220460, BT240468 (EN0 at 1800H, eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 20xChiCom H/G, 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only). |
| 75 | 2114 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT187454 at 2045H eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, will evac AK-47 to Hawk Hill. (info only). |
| 76 | 2215 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS524771 at 1851H, eng 10xVC w/art. FO obsr 7xVC bodies w/Starlight scope. 1915H. Obsr & eng 2xVC near the 7xVC bodies. 2xVC evad. 2015H. F/8 scrambled for radar target. Vic, BS493801. Obsr 5-7xpersonnel. Eng target at 2040H. Res obsr 2xbodies. F/8 rec ASF fr 3xloc; dest 1xhut at 1xof these loc. 2123H. FO obsr 2xVC near the 7xVC bodies. Eng w/art. Res 2xVC bodies were obsr. PF's will sweep at first light for a body count. |
| 77 | 2220 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT385119, (EN) BT 385125 at 2023H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs moving N. eng w/art. Will sweep area at first light. |
| 78 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal unit locations. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 21 Nov 69 2400 21 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0422 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H. |
| 3 | 0535 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 173rd PF Plt. BT483104, (EN) BT484103 at 202300H Nov 69. Amb rec SAF from est 15xVC approx 100m to the S. Process illum. Rtn SAF, VC evad SW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) (info only) |
| 4 | 2000 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3-1 Inf. Tunnel dog req. Time: 211600 – 261600H Nov 69; 5 day msn. Reason: To check out Horse Shoe area. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 211600H. Passed to 63rd Scout Dog, CPT Staffey; Approved by Lt Zimmerman. Approved by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley. |
| 5 | 0720 | | (C) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 2130 – 2330H; (2) 220300 – 220500H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 6 | 0825 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 12, BT247121 at 0720H. Obsr 4xVC in the open. Eng w/rkts w/unk res. |
| 7 | 1015 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT959258 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN male in a hut. Will evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 8 | 0955 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS909254, (EN) 908194 at 201600H Nov 69. 0910H: ;searched area after contact. Fnd: 1xRPG 7 launcher. CIA: 2xRPG 7 rds, CIA: 1xChi Com H/gren, CIA; 1xw/let w/papers, CIA; 1xNVA KIA by G/S. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 9 | 1025 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 4-31, AT994214 at 1010H. Detected 4xindividuals moving S. Fired arty w/unk res. |
| 10 | 1045 | (dlyd) | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-7 Marines, AT961391 at 201700H Nov 69. Fnd 1x12.7 AA gun w/base, sight and shoulder straps. 1x122mm rkt, 3xSKS, 3xAK-47, 69xRPG rds w/propellant, 132x82mm mort rds, 2x75mm RR rds, 860x50 cal rds & 700 lbs of unpolished rice, (Info only) |
| 11 | 1055 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/Recon, BS647567 at 1005H. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1010H; BS660566. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (info only) Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 12 | 1045 | | (U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, B/26 Engr. BS518884 at 1030H. CH-47 carrying POL rec 4xrds of SAF w/NCD. Mission compl. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 13 | 1045 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, G/75 Ranger. Req LRRP AO, Box #1. ;UL BT2802, LR BS3398. time: 230600 – 272400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde; approved by CPT Dethorn, Approved by CPT Pate, G-3 Opns. Passed to G. Co rangers, SSG Kish. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 14 | 1055 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/4 ARVN, BS682578 at 0940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1x NVA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, Fnd 1xton rice & 1xhammock. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 15 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, CP/4-21. BS919254 at 0930H. 1xVN male picked up dud M-79 which blew his hand off. D/O to LZ Bronco compl 1007H. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 1000H. Detected metal & unk number of people Arty fired w/unk res. CC VR the area w/neg findings. |
| 17 | 1130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS515872 at 1020H. Supply ship rec 4-5xrds SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 18 | 1056 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3/4 ARVN, BS674586 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xhammock CIA, 4xB-40 rkts CIA 3xBangalor torp CIA. BS660577 at 1030H; Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info Only) Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 19 | 1115 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT146110 at 1005H. Fnd 1xhut containing 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 mag (empty). Evac the wpn to LZ Professional. |
| 20 | 1130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS788837 at 0950H. Fnd 1xM-1 rifle (SN974314) & 6xammo clips. Also fnd 2xlbs of tobacco, 5xlbs of corn, 5xlbs of rice, 2xUS canteens, 400lbs of corn. Evac to LZ Gator. |
| 21 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT193456 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip. (info only). |
| 22 | 1200 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS660579 at 1120H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr 10xChi Com H/gren & 5xB-40 rkts. (Info Only) |
| 23 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT142109 at 1110H. Eng 3xen w/unk res. Searched area & fnd 2xbunkers & 1xhut. Inside hut fnd 1xUS entrenching tool. 1xbear trap & 1xrain jacket. Bunkers & hut dest. Unit kept equip. |
| 24 | 1300 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS506930 at 0615H. obsr 2xhuts, 1xNVA helmet, 2xbags of rice & 3-4 tunnels. Eng. Res: 2xhuts dest. Also eng 2xVC w/unk res at BS508931. |
| 25 | 1345 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde. Msg Martin, A/3-1, BS911191 at 201000H. Nov 69. fnd 1xtunnel w/1xVC/NVA in it. Put CS & H/gren in tunnel w/neg res. Set off 1xclaymore in tunnel w/unk res. |
| 26 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT095323 at 0900H. Fnd 1800 lbs of unpolished rice in baskets in a hut area. (Locally grown). Evac to Nui Loc Son. Also fnd 1xNVA uniform, Ntfy III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 1130H. |
| 27 | 1300 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS508931 at 0830H. Fnd 1xVC KIA; she had 5000 piasters & docu to LZ Bayonet. d/1-1 is credited w/KIA. Ntfy IPW, Sp McLaughlin. |
| 28 | 1330 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS682582 at 1155H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 29 | 1330 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1. BS461768 at 1300H. Fnd 50 obs polished rice & 750 lbs unpolished rice. Rice was in 50 gal drum metal containers & under the floors in huts. (Locally grown). Also fnd 40 lbs of salt. Evac to Tu My Village. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 1330H. |
| 30 | 1345 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Nui Loc Son, BT044291 at 1300H. 1xVN female det a B/T consisting of 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D?O compl 1330H. |
| 31 | 1300 | | (C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray, 6th ARVN Regt. AO req #34. DGT 212400 – 292400H Nov 69. Purpose: for firing only, no maneuvering. From present bdry S to BS450755, NE to BS4676, E to BS4776, SE to BS47756, SSE to BS4875 S to BS4874 SE to BS490737 SE to BS509732 NE to BS5274 NE to BS530748 NE to BS5475, E to BS5575 & N to present bdry. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Hill; approved by CPT Staffold. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller. Approved by 3-1 Inf by LTC Stottle. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. |
| 32 | 1415 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. D/2-1, BT184297 at 1120H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren hidden under the boards of a hut. Also fnd 1xbottle of salt tablets & 10xcans of C-rations. Res: Dest. Also dtn 6xfemales & 12xchildren. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 33 | 1355 | | (C) G2, Req acct for LRRP VR. Dark tablet #60. Freq: 64.80. 3 pax. Center of mass BT3001, 220800H Nov 69. Pickup at LRRP Pad, Approved by Maj Boozer, (Blue Ghost). Ntfy Sgt Piraino, G-2; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard AAE, CPT Allen, Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Kish. |
| 34 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21. AT066304 at 1100H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs 1000m NW of location. Arty fired w/unlk res. |
| 35 | 1450 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acct for LRRP insertion. Call sign: Dark Tablet #52. Freq: 64.80. 12 pax. Center of mass BT0100. Pick up LRRP Pad: Box #10. 221300H Nov 69. Extraction: 221800H Nov 69. Approved by Maj Boozer, (Blue Ghost). Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Allen. Passed to g/Co Rangers, SSG Kish. Ntfy G-2. Sgt Piraino. |
| 36 | 1450 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. d/5-46, BS677778 at 1420H. Dtn 1xVN female trying to leave the village w/food & her 7xyr old boy. Suspected of gathering info on the village. Name: Nguyen-Thi-Nhut. She's from village An-Thinh #4. Evac to Son Tinh. |
| 37 | 1455 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS704795 at 1350H. Dtn 1xVC. He had 5xAK-47 rds on him. Name: Do trahh. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos. |
| 38 | 1455 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1. BS682895 at 1345H. Obsr numerous bunkers, tunnel entrances, & camp sites, all less than 24 hrs old. Bs684902 at 1430H; fnd & dest 1xcam hut. Obsr 4xtunnels near the hut. Arty will be fired. |
| 39 | 1505 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21. BT075304 at 0945H. Adjusted arty on 7xVC w/packs 1000m NW of their loc. Res: 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by D/3-21 & also fnd blood trails leading W. |
| 40 | 0725 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT & EENT. 22 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by Maj Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp fuller; AAE CPT Allen. |
| 41 | 0725 | | (C) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT & EENT, 22 Nov 69. Purpose: VR 7 Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by Maj Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde. PFC Robinson: AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 42 | 0725 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT & EENT, 22 Nov 69. Purpose: BR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sing: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; LRRP VR & insertion; AAE, CPT Allen. |
| 43 | 1525 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts. BS452668 at 1415H. Obsr 1xen base camp. 15-20xhuts w/packs & uniform outside huts: also 2 or 3xmort tubes outside huts. (unk type) Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res. |
| 44 | 1525 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT224056 at 1430H. Det 1xB/T consisting of H/Gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1455H. Also fnd many punji stakes & signs of many B/T in the area. |
| 45 | 1620 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Coady, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H |
| 46 | 1620 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Req LRRP Box #1 time change to 220600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; approved by CPT Dethorn, Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Rangers, Sp Gannon. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 47 | 1650 | | (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21 & A/1-1, BS866356 at 1535H. 1xA Cav det an anti-tank mine. Res: 2xUS KIA (from A/1-1), 1xUS WIA(E) (from B/4-21, 4xUS WIA(E) (from A/1-1). A CAV combat loss. D/O comp 1545H to LZ Bronco. The WIA(E) from B/4-21 was riding on the A CAV. Ntfy O/S, SSG Drosdick; III MAF, Lt Krawiec, at 1708H. |
| 48 | 1715 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT164290 at 1340H, eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT163288 at 1450H, obsr 1xVC evad, Tried to snatch him. Res: 1xVC KIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 Nov 69 2400 22 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0015 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT099308 at (See DJF # 13, 26) 211850H Nov 69. Walked into "U" shaped plat size ambush. Rec'd SAF & AWF fire & 1xRPG rd fr W, S, & E. Res: 2xUS KIA & 4x US WIA(E), 3xUS MIA. Returned SAF & AWF w/unlk res. En broke contact at 211900H Nov 69. 211930H Nov 69: during D/O, rec SAF & AWF fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 212055H Nov 69. Firebird 93 on station at 211930H Nov 69. Rec SAF fire w/neg hits. Spooky on station 212200H Nov 69. Totals: 2xUS KIA. 7xUS WIA(E), 3xUS MIA & 6xVC KIA. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0200H. |
| 3 | 0045 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT175293, (EN) Bt188307 at 212324H Nov 69. Rec 4-5x81mm mort rds. Impacted 100m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/art; re sunk. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0047H. |
| 4 | 0436 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H. |
| 5 | 0600 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-1-2, BT325198 at 212230H Nov 69. Ambushed 5xVC carrying rice. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: fnd 2xbags rice & blood trails. |
| 6 | 0720 | | (U) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky TOC, BT310226, (EN) BT225210 at 0630H. Tam Ky Village rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Eng w/art; w/unlk res. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Waller at 0727H. |
| 7 | 0745 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS456758 at 0510H. Obsr 4 or 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol (SN942056) CIA. Fnd some Docu which will be evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 8 | 0800 | | (C) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G3, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 222300-230100H Nov 69, (2) 230330-230530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 9 | 1430 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #10. Time ext: 252400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow: approved by CPT Wineman. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co rangers, SSG Freeland, Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 10 | 1430 | | (C) G-2. CPT Stewart, G Co Ranger. Req LRRP AO #2; UL BT3117, LR BT3512. Time: 230600 - 262400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; approved by Lt Svercauski. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Freeland, Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 11 | 1715 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 Cav & 2/5 ARVN, See DJF #59 BT210463 at 211400-211700H Nov 69. 2/5 ARVN pushed en into 3/4 ARVN Cav's loc. En was moving SW to NE & were crossing river when 2/5 ARVN hit them pushing them on across the river into 3/4 ARVN Cav's pos. 6xrds arty fired; neg A/S or G/S. Res: 56xVC/NVA KIA, 85xPW (40xNVA & 20xVC & 25xVN females: these totals fr Quang Ngai 2d ARVN Div at 0400H). CIA: 4xm-16, 1xAK47, 1xUS 45 Cal pistol, 1xUS M-2 cbn & 1xbox of docu; 3xARVN WIA(E) (3/4 ARVN Cav). D/O compl at 212430H Nov 69. PW evac to Thang Binh. Docu will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 211835H Nov 69. SSG Duwalder at 211915H Nov 69, & SSG Waller at 212135H Nov 69. Ntfy G-3, LTC Kennedy. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0925 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, Avn, BS485876. 1xUH-1B (Musket G/S) went down w/mechanical trouble; crew extracted w/no casualties. Area being secured by a/1-6 Inf. Aircraft flew out under own power. Ntfy C/S, Sp Calvan & G3, SSM Grimm. |
| 13 | 0910 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref: DJF entry #2. Add: lost 1xPRC-25 radio set on 3-21 Cmd freq. |
| 14 | 0925 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT193468 at 0810H. Det 2xB/T consisting of homemade H/gren w/trip wires. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. |
| 15 | 0942 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/4 Cav, BT208402 at 0400H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xChi Com H/gren dest. (Info only) |
| 16 | 2300 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS466754, (EN) BS451765 at 212133H Nov 69. Obsr 6xVC in open w/wpns. Eng w/art; w/unlk res. Obsr 5xVC in open w/wpns. Eng w/art; w/unlk res. Obsr 5xVC in same area: evac into huts & tree line. Eng w/art. Res: dest huts. Will sweep at 1st light. |
| 17 | 0845 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, Bs670557 at 0730H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 120 lbs polished rice & 6 Chi Com H/grens. ARVNs will keep rice. (info only) |
| 18 | 0945 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT204459 at 0825H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1035 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #3 AO. Time: 221200H-272400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT4101; LR BS4399. Purpose: Area recon. Grid BS418998 with a 300m radius is cleared; CPT Dethorn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G Co rangers, SSG Freeland. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. |
| 20 | 1100 | | (U) 198th Bde. Sgt Hill. A/1-6, BS504888 at 0800H. See DJF#44 CA into above grid; comp, 0820H. Res: fnd 1xSKS rifle. G/S & Helix on station. A/S processed at BS503887. |
| 21 | 1105 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, c/1-52, BS510880 at 1015H. Fnd 3xRPG-7 rds inside bunker (not BT). Dest all. |
| 22 | 1105 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. 2/5 ARVN, BT205459 at 0945H. Cptr 1xVC. Evac to Thang Binh. He said he was fr F-108 unit. (info only) Ntfy IPW, Sp Kraft. |
| 23 | 1105 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS680895 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 18xVC KIA, 3xM-60 mg & 15xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 24 | 1130 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Box #15 AO. Time: 230800H-262400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT2414. LR BT2612. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Approved by G-3. CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 25 | 1145 | | (U) CLDC, SSG Rickman, BS700814 at 1115H. Base opns reported an F/40 from DaNang rec AWF, est 15x miles from Chu Lai. Acft rec unk number of hits; pilots ejected over DaNang & acft crashed. Ntfy C/S, Sp Calvan; G3 Sp McDougal. |
| 26 | 1225 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21. BT099308 at 100H. Ref DJF entry #2. Recovered 3xUS MIA; now KIA. All had their equip; neg wpns. Total res: 5xKIA. Ntfy C/S, Sgt Drosdick; SSN Grimm, G-3: Ill MAD, Sgt Dauwalder at 1255H |
| 27 | 1300 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. CC/3-21, BT1129 at 1240H. Rec'd 5-10xrds SAF & 5-10xrds 30xcal AWF w/NCD. Continued msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 28 | 1700 | (dlyd) | (C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray, 2nd ARVN Div (G2). AO req #35. DTG: ASAP to Indef. Purpose: FFZ & installing sensors. From: BS555788 SE to BS570783 S to BS570767 SE to BS582760 S to BS600755 S to BS600736 NW to BS582744 NW to BS555756 N to BS555788. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; 11th Bde. Sp Pedraza. Approved by: 198th Bde, CPT Chermol; 11th Bde, CPT Passett; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 29 | 1300 | | (u) 11TH Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS447738 at 1055H. Fnd 120xlbs PETN. Evac to FSB #411. |
| 30 | 1400 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy. 3/A/1-6 CPT Dyer, S-2, BS557912 at 1100H. Moved into vic of BS557912 w/a POS tm fr Binh Son. Fnd 2xbunkers well hidden. Had been used within last 2-4x days. Bunkers slept 8xpeople each. Also fnd two (2) gardens. |
| 31 | 1400 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy, H/17 Cav, BS565843, (EN) BS565843, at 1230H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. |
| 32 | 1400 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy, H/17 Cav, BS570839 at 1255H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs; neg wpns. Eng w/organic wpns. VC evad SE successfully. Will sweep area. |
| 33 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, d/1-52, BS577806 at 1050H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Swept the area & cptr 3xVC, 1xfemale & 2xmales. Neg packs or wpns. 1xmale had a M-26 H/gren. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 34 | 2120 | (dlyd) | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO req #36. DTG: ASAP to 252400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat operations. Area description: BT110075 along Hau Duc CFZ to BT100076 N to 116100 E to BT125100. Passed to Tien Phuoc, MSG Collins. Disapproved by Tien Phuoc, initials (DND); G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. |
| 35 | 0750 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Aero Scouts req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by Maj Boozer, Aero Scout. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 36 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by Maj Boozer. Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 37 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by Maj Boozer, d/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, PFC Lowry; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 38 | 1330 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS486767 at 1130H. Rec'd unk amt RPG, RR fire, & SAF f rest 100xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1400 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487767 at 0800H. Rec 3x57 RR rds. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). A/S processed w/unk res. (info only) |
| 40 | 1455 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-3, BS655395 at 1415H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA moving N on trail. Eng w/4.2 mort. Helix on station. Res: unk. |
| 41 | 1455 | (dlyd) | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3-1, BS543747 at 211700H Nov 69. People of Tu My village were harvesting rice when questioned by VC squad about the security of the village. People were released unharmed. |
| 42 | 1455 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, d/2-1, BT169298 at 1130H. Obsr 6-7xMAM evad W. Neg packs or wpns. Also fnd medical supplies. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 43 | 1110 | | (C) 11th Bde. Sp Gilroy. AO req #33. DTG: 232400H - Nov 69 - 012400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Passed to Ha Thanh, B-11 SFG (CHL): CPT Insanger. Approved only in area ;bounded by BS3869 E to boundary & BS3869 S to boundary & advise you of a FFZ in area bounded by UL (BS3660) & LR (BS3955) initials from Ha Thanh "J.C.". Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Msg Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 44 | 1440 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS504888 at 0800H - (See DJF #64) 1000H. Ref DJF #20. Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, 41xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xM16 mag w/ammo & misc mil clothing & equip & 1xUS uniform. Also fnd 1x unk type wpn. |
| 45 | 1445 | | (U) G Co Rangers. SSG Peet, AS981981 at 1430H. LRRP teams Texas & Ohio were inserted & extracted at |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 45 | 1445 | (cont) | above time & coord. Rec fire on the LZ Box #10 AO cancelled. Ntfy G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde. Sp Boquard |
| 46 | 1500 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req Acft for LRRP insertion. Pickup LRRP Pad; 231230H Nov 69. 12xpax; D/1-1. Center of mass, BT3102. Dark Tablet #55. Freq: 64.80. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pickup at LRRP Pad; 231100H Nov 69. 3xpax; Blue Ghost. Center of mass, BT3315. Dark Tablet #52. Freq: 64.80. Approved by Maj Boozer. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, CPT Stewart; G Co Ranger, Sp Gannon; & 198th Bde, Sp Parks. |
| 47 | 1515 | | (C) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, CAP 1-1-5, BT251186, (EN) BT252187 & BT250186 at 0910H. On patrol, eng by est 30xVC. Rec B-40 rfts. 60mm mort, Chi Com H/gren & SAF. All PF's but 2, withdrew leaving Marines alone. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 1xUSN KIA, 2xPF KIA, 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xM-16. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1540 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS555835 at 1440H. Fnd & dest 1xbouncing betty mine. (at base of hill). |
| 49 | 1600 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT124052 at 1510H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, 200m N of their location. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg military equipment. |
| 50 | 1600 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC Code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 51 | 1655 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF plt #8 - f/17 Cav, BT184478 at 1535H. 1xChieu Hoi led the PF's to 3xhome made type mines & 2xAK-44. Mines dest; wpns evac to Thang Binh. (info only) |
| 52 | 1700 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT118089 at 1620H. fnd large tunnel complex, 3x3x20ft, heavily reinforced. Not dest due to lack of explosives. |
| 53 | 1705 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52. BS522877 at 1030H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/neg casualties. Rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 54 | 1825 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46. BT124054, at 1520H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. |
| 55 | 1825 | | (U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT236464 at 1300H, made contact w/USSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, cptr: 6xChiCom H/gren (dest). 1xARVN KIA. 2x ARVN WIA(E). 5xVC PW. PW will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: Sp Izawa, IPW. |
| 56 | 1840 | | (U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 5th ARVN Recon. BT217454 at 1010H. fnd 10xVC KB SAF neg mil equip. |
| 57 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS700589 at 1850H. det AP mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) D/O compl. (Info Only) |
| 58 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, Bs676594 at 1400H. Det BT H/Gren w/Trip wire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to QN. D/O compl 1900H. (Info Only) |
| 59 | 1800 | | (U) 2d ARVN Div. Sgt Ray, 3/4 & 2/5 ARVN BT210463 at 1400H-1700H, Ref DJF #11. totals for yesterday's contact fr 2d ARVN Div. 1 ARVN KIA, 29 ARVN WIA, 158 en KIA, 98 PW, 17 IWC, 3 CSWC. Ntfy: Sp Steman, G-3; III MAF, CPT Berry, at 1905H. (Info Only) |
| 60 | 1825 | | (U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT189158 at 1100H, rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated he escaped fr VC hospital loc in Hau Duc Valley. Hospital has 2xDr & 7 nurses. Are treating 75 wounded, one of which is a U.S. Will evac to Hawk Hill tomorrow. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hayes. |
| 61 | 1925 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT198459 at 1530H, Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) eng w/SAF Res: unk (info Only) |
| 62 | 1930 | | (U) 174th ARVN, 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS698587 at 1630H, 1xDET evac to DRAGON. |
| 63 | 2100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS518887 at 1730H. fnd numerous misc doc in bnkr. Initial read out VC propaganda evac to Bayonet. Dest Bnkr. |
| 64 | 2145 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS504888 at 0800H. Ref DJF #44. delete: also fnd 1xunk type wpn. |
| 65 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1. Americal unit locations. |
| 66 | 2400 | | (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as opns against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont'd w/en units avoiding decisive ground actions. Opns cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac Air U arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known I suspected enemy locations. Base areas & infiltration routes. US/GVN units combined in 17 joint opns in support of the pacification program. Americal units rpt'd 8xVC 7 1xNVA KIA w/2xIWC. US casualties were 5xKIA & 11xWIA(E). |
| 67 | 22400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 23 Nov 69 | 2400 23 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0607 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF's Plat #136, BT214417 at 222230H Nov 69. Obsr 10xVC moving S to N 500m from their location. Eng w/SAF: res: 2xVC KIA (Info Only) |
| 3 | 0723 | | (C) 11th Bde. Sgt Barker BS643342 at 0715H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy G-2, MFG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 4 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Req LRRP tm Idaho AO ext; UL BS6435, LR BS6531. Passed to SF B-11 (CHL) Sp Cusick. Approved by Ha To, initials L.W.G.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Douglas. |
| 5 | 0830 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS463843 at 0800H. See DJF #39 Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xRPG 2 rds CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0840 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #4 AO. Time: 250600H-302400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS3078; LR BS3475. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to SFG, B-11, CHL, Sp Cusick. Approved by Ha Thanh, initials T.C.; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co rangers, SSG Peet. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 7 | 0900 | | (C) Amcal, Maj Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 232300H-240100H Nov 69, (2) 240330H-240530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields. |
| 8 | 0915 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT160296 at 0855H. eng 1xVC w/ pack, neg wpn, 50m W of their location. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 1xpack which contained misc equip & docu. Evac pack & docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Lt Martin. |
| 9 | 0930 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS458663 at 0825H. Eng 4xVC/NVA carrying pack & wpn. Res: 2xpacks CIA. Continued to search area & fnd 200xlbs of polished rice. BS441661; fnd suspected base camp. |
| 10 | 0930 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, BS685890 at 0915H. Dtn 1xMAM w./neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 11 | 0930 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, F/17 Cav, Bs568838 at 0910H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 12 | 0220 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, d/5-46, BS683797 at 0020H. Heard movement. Eng area w/SAF. Swept area & fnd blood trails. Followed blood trails, lost in high grass. Will sweep 1st light. Res of sweep, Neg. |
| 13 | 0915 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, d/1-1 Cav, BS675893 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 14 | 1000 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS515880 at 0920H. CH-47 rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields. |
| 15 | 1010 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, A/5-46, BT655012. Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest & check out 3x81mm mort rds. Time pickup: 1100H at admin pad. Tail number: 313. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to EOD, Sp Therrien; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. |
| 16 | 1015 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS788439 at 0927H. 1xUS det a H/gren B/T w/a trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H to LZ Bronco. |
| 17 | 1045 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT243468 at 1000H. Eng 4xVC. Res 4x;VC KIA. Cptr 1x105 rd & 2xAK-47. Rd dest & wpns evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1045 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT960243 at 0925H. Det a H/gren B/T w/a trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. |
| 19 | 1130 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest possible LOB bomb. Pickup at Admin Pad at 1300H. Tail #510. Loc: BS594807. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; passed to EOD: Sgt Lindsey. |
| 20 | 1200 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS599816 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1x105 rd, not B/T. |
| 21 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT172295 at 1155H. Eng 1xVC; Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. |
| 22 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF's W/ F/17 Cav, BT171469 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC. He evad into woodline & rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA(E), 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H. VC evad successfully. |
| 23 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21 & PF's, BT069305 (dlyd) at 22130H Nov 69. Rec'd 3-5 rds SAF, 20xm E of location. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA 7 1xM-14 CIA. Will evac to Nui Loc Son. |
| 24 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/26 Engr. BS757435 at 1210H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female; had gunshot wound in back. D/O compl at 1217H. Happened on LZ Liz access roads. |
| 25 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, LRRP Idaho, BS654344 at 1155H. Fnd more footprints leading NE, approx 1xday old. |
| 26 | 1000 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, d/1-1 Cav, BS690924 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 27 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, MACV Advisors, BT267397 at 0900H. Fnd 1xVC KBA; neg ;mil equip. KBA credited to A/3-82 Arty; Confirmed by US Advisors. |
| 28 | 1005 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS718428. (EN) BS714455 at 0915H. Rec 1x57 RR rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 29 | 1140 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS667381 at 1112H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a green uniform & bush hat. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (SN:12093604) |
| 30 | 1230 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/3-1, BS445758 at 1201H. Fnd 3x55 gal drums of unpolished rice. (950 lbs) Also fnd 200xmore lbs unpolished rice in hedgerow. Some buried with weeds concealing it. Evac to Tu My village. Total: 1150xobs of unpolished rice. Ntfy III MAF, Maj Stevens at 1255H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 31 | 1255 | | (U) 19th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT125072 at 1130H. 2nd plat eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 2xhuts, 1xbunker, 1xtunnel & docu. Evac docu to LZ Professional. Everything else dest. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 32 | 1300 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT124070 at 1130H. 1st Plt fnd 3xhuts & 2xtunnels inside the huts. They fnd misc equip & docu. Evac docu to LZ Professional. Also dtn 3xVN females & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional. Huts & tunnels dest. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 33 | 1311 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #5. Change to read: 7xRPG-2rds. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1255 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT121089 at 1000H. Fnd 1xhut 10x25'; inside they fnd 3xGI canteens, 1xM-16 without the stock. 3xAK-47 mag, some US claymore wire, misc equip & 1x155 rd; dud. Res: evac all usable equip & dest the rest. |
| 35 | 1345 | | (U) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT963238 at 1145H. Fnd 600-700lbs of unpolished rice in old canister around hut area. (locally grown) Evac to LZ West. Ntfy III MAF, Maj Stevens, at 1350H. |
| 36 | 1505 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS924269 at 1300H. Dtn 2xMAM hiding in a tunnel. Res: dest the tunnel. Evac the DET to LZ Bronco. |
| 37 | 1520 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46; BT121088 at 1245H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xtunnel, 2xbunkers. Inside the tunnel they fnd 400xrds of AK-47 ammo. (New and still in the cases). Also fnd misc equip. Ammo evac to LZ Professional; everything else dest. |
| 38 | 1535 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, ¼ ARVN, BS8733443 at 1330H. Contact w/est VC plat. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 15xChi Com H/gren CIA. 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN KIA. D/O compl at 1507H to Duc Pho. (info only) |
| 39 | 1535 | | (U) 26 th Engr. Sp Davis, Bn S2, BT458086 at 1300H. 1xVN wounded in right hip by friendly SAF. Incident happened between CHL & Fat City. Taken to 27 th surg. PF tried to stop a Lambretta bus. The bus didn't stop & the PF fired his wpn & wounded the VN. (Info only). |
| 40 | 1615 | | (U) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 71 st AVN, BT150266 at 1535H. Rattler 21. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unknown res. Ntfy AAE, Maj White. |
| 41 | 1615 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Lowry, CAP 1-3-4, BT633005, (EN) BT635000 at 1405H. 1xsqd of Marines & 1xsqd of PF while on ptl were ambushed by ext 6-10xVC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). G/S req; expended ammo on en grid. Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl at 1440H to 27th Surg. (info only) |
| 42 | 1640 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav. BS542865 at 1430H. Eng 6xVC in the tree line. Blues inserted. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW Sp McLaughlin. |
| 43 | 1655 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC Code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 44 | 0900 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 34 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G-3, Maj Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Fields. |
| 45 | 0900 | | (C) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, S3. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 24 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G-3, Maj Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, Msg Martin; AAE, CPT fields. |
| 46 | 0900 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 24 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G-3, Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields. |
| 47 | 1725 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, ROK Marines, at 0001H – 1600H. ROK Marine totals: (0001H – 1600H) 12xVC KIA, 4xVC KBA: CIA; 4xIWC, 1x82mm mort, 27xrds 82mm mort, 4xAK-47 magazines. 2xROK Marines WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 48 | 1805 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS481749 at 1735H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & raincoats. Went into huts. Eng w/arty, w/neg res. VC/NVA evad. |
| 49 | 1805 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough. R/3-1, BS453649 at 1740H. Fnd 1xbase camp w/2xhuts & 1xmess hall; approx 1xweek old. Only partially dest base camp. |
| 50 | 1825 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS885288 at 1800H. Had priority D/O for 1xARVN w/severe stomach cramps & for 1xVN child w/head wounds. D/O compl at 1819H. Child fell off a rock. |
| 51 | 1845 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Chough, BS662344 at 1730H. LRRP tm Idaho was extracted at above time & coord. (1xUS was very sick, maybe malaria.) Ntfy G-2, Msg Pappas; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 52 | 0457 | | (U) Sp Coady, CLDC, alert condition is CLDC code #5 Eff 0650H. |
| 53 | 1930 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS745455 at 1900H, 2xVC tried to enter area eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA Eng area w/81mm mort; will check area – 231934 1xVC CIA evac to Bronco tomorrow. (3/4 ARVN 1xVC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Info only) Passed to IPW: Sgt Hyde. |
| 54 | 1940 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46. BT650005 at 1530H, rec SAF rtn SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA & 1xm-1 & 2x ChiCom H/gren CIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered
From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 69 2400 23 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 55 | 1950 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. C/2-1, BT167267 at 1812H, rec 6 rds of 82mm mort, 1800m SW of C Co loc. Res: 4 US WIA(E), 4 US WIA(M). D/O compl 1837H. Rtn SAF, 90mm RR & arty processed w/uncl res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs 2000H. |
| 56 | 2005 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS785434 at 1950H, Dtn 1xMAM neg ID - Evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. |
| 57 | 1940 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS542865 at 1820H Eng 4 VC, res: 4xVC KIA. |
| 58 | 1945 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. R/1-52, BS542865 at 1820H, Rec SAF rtn SAF eng 8xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. 2xUS WIA(E), evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. Ntfy: Sgt Stabbs, III MAF 2000H. |
| 59 | 2020 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS555988 at 1815H, LOH rec burst of M-16 rds 1xVN believed to be ARVN showing RVN flag pointed M-16 at LOH and opened fire. D/1-1 Req permission to eng. Req denied. |
| 60 | 2030 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT654007 at 1615H. Dtn 7xVN civ, 6xevac to Binh Son. 1xDet by A/5-46, neg ID. |
| 61 | 2230 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT165286 at 1800H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren. Dest in place. |
| 62 | 2235 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21 Radio transmission. 212330H Nov 69; (dlyd), Unit was on 3-21 CMD push speaking in broken English. 3-21 was able to distinguish the following. Why do you steal rice? Pause. Why no speak? I have people whose rice you steal. |
| 63 | 2317 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT236478 at 1300H. captured 2xVC w/packs; find 6xB-40 rkt boosters. (Info Only) |
| 64 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 65 | 2400 | | (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force search & pacification support opns cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Tac air & arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. US/GVN units combined in 15 joint opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt'd 19xVC & 1xNVA KIA w/4xIWC. US casualties were 9xWIA(E) & 4xWIA(M). there were 12xVC suspects detained. |
| 66 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 69 2400 24 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| 28 | 1735 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-1 Cav, BS917253, (EN) BS915253 at 1615H. Natl fld police in a jeep heading S on QL 1; rec SAF fr BS916253 fr est 6xVC/NVA. 2xAPC's eng en grid w/81mm mort. Neg friendly cas. Res: unk. |
| 29 | 1700 | | (C) 2d ROK Mar Bde (Msg #0986-230600Z Nov 69) Req time ext to AO ext #28. Time: 302400H Nov - 102400H Dec 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by 2-1 Maj Smith; appr by Thang Binh CS; appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to 2s ROK by Msg. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard. |
| 30 | 1855 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS684916 at 1700H. Fnd pay vouchers for VC in a vil. Evac to Ba To tomorrow w/school books that were fnd at the same loc. |
| 31 | 1855 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, S-3, 1-6, BT396110 at 1515H. Obsr 7xVN sitting around campfire. They have been dtn & evac to IPW. |
| 32 | 1855 | | (u) 198TH Bde, Sgt Sauer, d/1-52, BS564843 (EN) BS564844 at 1510H. Obsr 4xVC & eng w/SAF. VC evaded to the N & W. D/ Co swept area & fnd 2xvc WIA, CIA. Evac to 91st Evac. D/O compl at 1730H. Ntfy: IPW Lt Wood. |
| 33 | 2130 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS795458 at 0950H Ref DJF entry #57. 19 Nov 69. Change to read: 43,520 Obs of rice cptr. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Phenis. |
| 34 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations. |
| 35 | 2400 | | (C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as RTE, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. En units cont to avoid sustained gnd actions. Tac air, arty cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltrations rtes. US/GVN units combined in 15 joint ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program Amcal units rept 19 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were 9 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M). There were 12 unclassified DET. |
| 36 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 27 Nov 69 | 2400 27 Nov 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0511 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Coady, Alert Condition is CLDC code#5. Eff 0650H |
| 3 | 0550 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4th ARVN, BS755458, (EN) BS754454 at 0130H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. 1xVN female came to loc w/shrapnel wound in foot. Eng en grid w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk. (Info Only) |
| 4 | 0755 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT175473 at 0710H Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh. He had 7000xpiastras & 1xNVA poncho. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. |
| 5 | 0820 | | (C) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 272300H-280100H Nov 69, (2) 280400H- 280600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, CPT Sullivan; B3 Air, CPT Jung AAE, Maj White. |
| 6 | 0835 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st Ranger, BT092303 at 0645H. Rec SAF all night. Rtn SAF & swept their perimeter this morning. Elm made contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). En broke contact at 0815H. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0910 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT170051 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd 3xpacks containing food & 1xsmall hut. Packs & hut dest. |
| 8 | 0920 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1. BT225315 at 0810H. Fnd cut wire in front of bunker #19 at LZ Hawk Hill. Res: replaced wire. |
| 9 | 0940 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS807409 at 0800H. Fnd 1x200 lb bomb dud. Dest in place. |
| 10 | 0942 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS775458 at 0845H. Had a D/O for 1xVN male w/frag wounds in his legs. D/O compl at 0905H. |
| 11 | 1030 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT394119 at 270920H Nov 69. Dtn 1xMAM w/bad ID card. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet. |
| 12 | 1055 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS565790 at 0930H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 1100 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT188294 at 0955H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. 1xVC evad into tunnel & was eng w/frag gren. Res: 1xVC evad into tunnel & was eng w/frag gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xMAM. 1xfemale, & 2xchildren. Det Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 14 | 1110 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT202467 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) |
| 15 | 1127 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT164047 at 1040H. Fnd 1xhut 5'x10'. Dtn 2xmales. 1xfemale & 3xchildren. Dest hut & DET evac to LZ Professional. |
| 16 | 1135 | | (C) 11th Bde, Msg Martin. Req LRRP AO #40. Team: Nevada. UL BS6448 – LR BS6844. Time: 380600H Nov – 021700H Dec 69. Mission: Area recon. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. |
| 17 | 1140 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, d/5-46, BS694789 at 1010H. Called D/O for 1xVN boy (8yrs old) He was bringing in a dud M-79 when he dropped it, the rd exploded. D/O compl at 1025H to 91st Evac (Info only) |
| 18 | 1140 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT164047 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-60 M/G, 1xBAR, 2xThompson M/G, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xAK-50, 1000-1500xrds of SKS ammo, 1x60mm mort rd, & 1xM-26 H/gren. Wpns are too rusty to read SN. All wpns evac to LZ Professional. |
| 19 | 1150 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683797 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN male. (11yrs old) He was dtn because he stole a H/gren from a frd. He has been evac to Son Tinh. |
| 20 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT132067 at 1050H. Fnd grave containing 1xVC KBA; body 1-2xweeks old. |
| 21 | 1255 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS713357 at 1215 H. Obsr en base camp of 15xhuts. 15-30xft long. Eng w/2.75 rkts w/unk res. |
| 22 | 1140 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/56 ARVN, BS564785 at 1055H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xunk type M/G CIA. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1340 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, BS441740 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 24 | 1350 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT159048 at 1220H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x10' dest. 9xrefugees evac to Tien Phuoc. |
| 25 | 1250 | | (U) Div Avn, Maj White, 123 Avn, BT305355 at 1245H. Da Nang UH-1 went down with mechanical failure 18xmi N of Chu Lai along the beach. Neg casualty reported. F/8 Gunships & blues employed to secure acct. Maint acct will assist. Hel extracted to Chu Lai at 1315H by CH-54. Ntfy C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G3, Sp Steman. |
| 26 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191477 at 1150 H. Fnd 2xVC KIA w/packs, neg wpns. Also fnd 1xB-40 rkt. Packs evac to Hawk Hill. Rkt dest. |
| 27 | 1500 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT072290 at 1420H. Obsr 6-8xVC 600xm NW of their loc. Evad w. Arty fired W/unk res. |
| 28 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S2, Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60 Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp parks; AAE, CPT Allen. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 69 2400 27 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 29 | 0800 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Allen |
| 30 | 0800 | | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer; AAE, CPT Allen, 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. |
| 31 | 1445 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Helix #26, BS511867 at 1300H. Obsr 10xMAM evac to hamlet at above grid. Saber snatched 1xVC from a spider hole at above grid. VC said there are 5xNVA & 5 VC in the hamlet w/following wpns: 4xAK-47, 3xSKS, 3-4xM-16. 1 plat D/1-52 is being CA'd into area. |
| 32 | 1640 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 33 | 1710 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1, BT173464 at 1615H. Fnd 1xanti tank mine containing 25xlbs of nitro starch. It had a pressure type blasting cap. Res: dest. |
| 34 | 1730 | | (U) Div Avn, Maj White, 123d Avn. BS518778 at 1740H. Div Arty resupply CH-47 while on takeoff from LZ rec several rds of 50xcal fire: 1000xft. 60xknots w/NCD. Continued to fly msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer: III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 1740H. |
| 35 | 1720 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS864355 at 1700H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg military equip. (Info only). |
| 36 | 1645 | | (C) 196th Bde, AO req #42, 3-2 Inf. 291800H Nov - 062400H Dec 69. Combat Opns. Area Description: From BT0120 SE to BT0219 East BT0619 North to BT0620. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SFC, CPT Cummings, approved by Tien Phuoc SFC CPT Cummins: approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 37 | 1830 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, request LRRP AO #15 time 280600 November to 082400 December 69 Box: UL BT2414 LR BT2612 appr by 1/46, Sgt Williams; appr by 2s ARVN Div. CPT Smith, Tam Ky, Diem. G3; Appr G3 CPT Smith, passed to 196th Bde PFC Burgueno. Ntfy: CPT Howard. FSE. |
| 38 | 1925 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT123073 at 1800H. a trip flare went off. Eng area w/SAF 1xKIA (VC) neg/wpn w/pack. |
| 39 | 1925 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT220458 at 1820H, eng 7xVC in sampan. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only). |
| 40 | 1925 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2d/ROK, BT206529 at 0755, eng 2xVC Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. (Info only). 1200H; BT209525, fnd 5xBAR barrels & 5xCbn barrels. |
| 41 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT153246 at 1830H fired arty on VC loc. Res: 1x large secondary explo. |
| 42 | 1940 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS741439 at 1837H. fnd 1x tunnel 40' x 50' long, will dest tomorrow. |
| 43 | 2120 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS511864 at 1700H, fnd 1xVN male body age approx 10 yrs old killed by SAF, body 12-24 hrs old. |
| 44 | 2155 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS523795 at 1100H, dtn 1xVN civ, will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only). |
| 45 | 2400 | | (U) Enclosure #1, Americal unit locations. |
| 46 | 2400 | | (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Within limitations imposed by weather, tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support tack opns by engaging suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Inclement weather caused cancellation of 4 skyspot air craft & 8 FAC msn. US/GVN units joined in 12 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt'd 6 VC suspects detained. There were 7 VC rpt'd killed w/5 individual & 1 CSWC. There were no US casualties. |
| 47 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Nov 69 2400 28 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0210 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lang, H/17th CAV, BS690915. (EN) BS672916 at 271810H Nov. 69. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn. Eng w/50xcal MG. VC evad W. 271830H Nov 69: Rec 1xRPG-7 rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) w/1xtrack rec moderate to heavy damage & 1xPF WIA(E). Processed arty w/unk res. |
| 3 | 0430 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky/PF plat #5. BT177318 at 271400H Nov 69. Eng 1xsqdc VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0430 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky/PF Plat #187, BT214446 at 271115H Nov 69. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 5 | 2130 | (dlyd) | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Inf. AO req #43. DTG: 011200H Dec - 022400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area Description: BT3515, BT3715, BT3513, BT37113. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Approved by 2-1 Inf, CPT Renaldo; Tam Ky, CPT Dien: 196th Bde, Lt Svercauski; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 6 | 0520 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 37th ARVN Ranger, BT085325 at 271830H Nov 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0531H. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0523 | | (U) 196th Bde. Sgt Linton, 21st ARVN Ranger. BT103313 at 271830H - 271910H Nov 69. Rec 11-12x60 mm mort rds. Res: 5xARVN WIA(M). Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF CPT Cassino at 0530H. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0600 | | (C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC Code #5. Eff 0650H. |
| 9 | 0728 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT132302 at 271845H Nov 69. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xARVN WIA(M). Neg action taken. (Info only). Ntfy III MAF Sgt Martin at 0830H. |
| 10 | 0800 | | (C) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 282230H-290030H Nov 69. (2) 290330H-290530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 11 | 0430 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT176281, (EN) BT178281, at 272035H-272128H Nov 69. Amb obsr 3xEN 25-30x meters in front moving toward them fr the E. Eng w/SAF, M-79, Claymore. Res: unk. Arty fired. W/unk res. Area will be checked at 1st light. 0900H; checked area at 1st light w/neg findings. |
| 12 | 0905 | | (U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G3, Refer to DJF #20 dated 26 Nov 69. Change DTG of msg #1530 to read 2607052. |
| 13 | 1012 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT231448 at 0945H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's who had 2xChi Com H/gren. Will dest. Evac DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Smith (Info only) |
| 14 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS830318 at 1000H. PF Plat told D/Co of 1xNVA Hoi Chanh who rallied at PF Camp. He was a member of a resupply unit of 8 at BS830318 gathering supplies for Hill BS8730. (Info only) |
| 15 | 1050 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Cancel LRRP Box # 15. Cancelled by Maj Sprague, S-2, 196th Bde. |
| 16 | 1100 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS544797 at 0730H. Rec SAF fr unk size en force. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Returned SAF & swept area w/neg results. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1145 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT922198 at 1035H. Fnd 2xrafts made of bamboo near river. Also fnd many foot prints. Remaining in area to set up amb. |
| 18 | 1135 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A, R/4-21, BS900207 at 1000H. Fnd a straw basket w/300lbs of unpolished rice. Basket was 2'x3'x3' wide & high. Dest rice, unfit for human consumption. |
| 19 | 1135 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS392653 at 0910H. Fnd 7xsandbags of unpolished rice (210lbs). Dest rice, unfit for human consumption. |
| 20 | 1045 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS736432 at 0650H. Dtn 1xMAM in green PF's. Neg ID. Had family birth certificate, age 13yrs. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 21 | 1010 | | (C) Tien Phuoc, CPT Cummins, AO Req #44. DTG ASAP to 021800H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. From BT0820 E to BT1120 & S to BT1119, Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Approved by 3-21. Maj Smith; 196th Bde, Lt Svercauski; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Tien Phuoc SFG, CPT Cummins; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 22 | 1215 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF, PF, Hiep Duc. At 0915H at grid AT975279, rec unk amt of M-79 & RR fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. At 0948H at grid AT945277, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1320 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. B/1-1 Cav, BT155455 at 1030H. Rec 15xrds of AK sniper fire 400xm SE of their loc. Neg casualties. Rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 24 | 1320 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT175486 at 0945H. Dtn 2xVC each armed w/M-26 H/gren. Found docu inside can in hut. Docu & VC evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 25 | 1100 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Req LRRP AO #15. Box: UL BT0503, LR BT0700. Time: 281200H-292400H Nov 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc SFG, MSG Fretwell; 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Approved by Tien Phuoc, (initials E.O.M.); G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Nov 69 2400 28 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 26 | 1355 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT128061 at 100H. Rec 15xrds of AK-47 fr 50m N of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAF. Obsr 1xVC/NVA proceeding N. Searched area (BT129065) & fnd 1xhut 6x8 ft. Dest hut. Dtn 3xfemales, 3xchildren, & 3xmales. 1xmale wearing NVA uniform had pack strap marks on shoulders, said he was carrying food for VC. Det extracted to LZ Professional. |
| 27 | 1330 | | (C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req time extension on LRRP AO #1 & 3. to 052400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G/Co Ranger, Sp Sagan. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 28 | 1414 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT194262 at 0900H. See DJF # 37. Fnd 1600xlbs of rice in baskets under false floor inside hut; 100xlbs of polished & 1500xlbs of unpolished rice. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Locally grown) Unit was on search & clear msn. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1420H. |
| 29 | 0740 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Barker, Air Cav Req; Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Repot to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, Aero Scouts, Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson: AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 30 | 0845 | | (C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Russell; AAE, CPT Spies. |
| 31 | 0912 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies. Note to LRRP VR & Insertion. |
| 32 | 1430 | (dlyd) | (C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP VR. Twenty Puppet 58; freq, 53.00. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 291200H Nov 69; 3xpax. Req acft for LRRP Insertion. Pickup LRRP Pad at 291230H Nov 69; 9xpax. Twenty Puppet; freq, 53.00. Approved by Maj Boozer, G3, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies; G2, CPT Stewart; G/Co Ranger. SSG Peet. |
| 33 | 1540 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS699373 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 400xm away moving NW & wearing black P.J's. eng w/SAF & AWF w/unlk res. |
| 34 | 1540 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT043221 at 1345H. Fnd 2xVC KIA by 4.2 mort. Bodies fnd were 6xhrs old. |
| 35 | 1605 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS405625 at 1530H. Rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: NCD. Processed arty w/unlk res. |
| 36 | 1610 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS502884 at 1430H. Rec 50-100xrds en fire w/neg casualties. Rtn w/M60, 50 cal, 81mm mort, & arty. Approximately 300xm obsr 1xindividual in area of en fire. |
| 37 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1. Ref DJF entry #28. Change to read 2340xlbs of rice. Ntfy III MAF, Lt Karwick at 1640H. |
| 38 | 1635 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 39 | 1655 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT203456 at 1420H. Fnd 1x82mm mort sight. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1330 | | (C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req time extension for LRRP AO Box #2 to 052400H Dec 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks; G/Co ranger, Sp Franklin. Approved by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn. |
| 41 | 1735 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R&A/4-21, BS897208 at 1625H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xUS claymore, 1xM-1 rifle without trigger housing, 300xlbs of unpolished rice (unfit for human consumption) Dest everything except rifle. Rifle will be evac to LZ Debbie. |
| 42 | 1750 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, Hawk Hill, at 1600H. Fnd 2xChiCom H/gren 40xm in front of bunker #4. Will dest. |
| 43 | 1800 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS763361 at 1625H. Fnd 1xbase camp w/1xlarge tunnel, 1xUS canteen, 1xponcho, some kerosene, & misc equip. Will exploit area tomorrow. Also will blow tunnel tomorrow. |
| 44 | 1811 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS863340 at 1740H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only). |
| 45 | 1815 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS558812, (EN) BS557818 at 1640H. Rec 4-5xM-79 rds & 25-50xrds SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). One to LZ Stinson, 1xto 91st EVAC. (D/O compl at 1615H) 1xkit Carson scout WIA(E) to 91st EVAC. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/unlk res. |
| 46 | 1620 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart, req time ext for LRRP AO Box 4 to 052400H, Dec 69. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG Sgt Leluex 281620H, disapproved ???? Ha Thanh SF, Disapproved G3 CPT Smith, pass to G/Rangers Sp Locklear. |
| 47 | 1850 | | (U) 6th ARVN, Lt Green, ref AO ext #34 cancelled west of the NS grid line #51 on AO extension #34 effective immediately. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, ntfy FSE, CPT Howard, ntfy 11th Bde CPT McNeil. |
| 48 | 2210 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, BT174267 at 1936H. rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), eng area w/SAF unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 69 2400 29 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0517 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF Plat #144, BT283177 at 282200H Nov 69. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mag, 12xChi Com H/gren CIA. Neg friendly casualties. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, BS850339 at 0510H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in a sampan. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 4 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS812428 at 0655H. 1xVN child was injured by PF's that were w/B1-20 when PFs saw movement & started firing. D/O compl at 0718H. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0730 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0630H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA at the base of LZ Debbie. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. |
| 6 | 0737 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS516857 at 0645H. Obsr & eng 5-6xVC w/SAF evading W to E. res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. Others evad S. they were wearing blue uniforms. |
| 7 | 0930 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS398619 at 0915H. Rec SAF. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 8 | 0700 | | (U) Tam Ky, LNO, CPT Miller. Cancel AO extension #43. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 9 | 0912 | | (C) AMCAL, Maj Boozer, G3 Opns. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H, (2) 300300H-300500H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Fields. |
| 10 | 1010 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS562808 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Evac DET to LZ Stinson. |
| 11 | 1015 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req time extension to AO extension #109. Time: 290900H-152400H Dec 69. Approved by BA TO, SSG, Maruska; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 12 | 1123 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS643422 at 1115H. Fnd 1xbouncing betty mine; dest. |
| 13 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Helix #26, BT095268 at 0814H. Eng area w/12xHE rkts. Res: 1xbunker & 1xstructure dest. |
| 14 | 1200 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT043233 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF; neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 15 | 1220 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Red Baron #12, BS460763 at 0945H. Obsr 50-75xpersonnel carrying rice. Eng w/arty. Personnel evaded into spider holes & bunkers. Res: unk. |
| 16 | 1237 | | (U) Staff Weather, Sgt Mitchell, 1300H-1900H; surface winds 020-040xdegrees at 20xknots, gusting to 30xknots in Duc Pho area. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson/ |
| 17 | 1400 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT184474 at 1200H. Fnd 1x500lb bomb in a shallow trench. It was not cam or B/T. Dest in place. |
| 18 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Helix #18, BT025220 at 1310H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/HE rkts. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 19 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT 187228 at 1330H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack containing 1xfull AK-47 mag & 1xponcho. |
| 20 | 1430 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1, BT1622252 at 1105H. Fnd 500xobls of polished rice under a false floor in hut. Evac rice to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445. |
| 21 | 1445 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT185225 at 1350H. Fnd 6000xlbs of unpolished rice in baskets under false floors in 25xhuts. Rice was locally grown. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445. |
| 22 | 1400 | | (C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT179228 at 1030H. See DJF #54 1xindividual det BT (M-26 H/gren & 60xmm mort rd). Res: 9xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 1052H. Ntfy G/S, Sp Najura; G3, Sp Stemen; G2, Msg Pappas; III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H. |
| 23 | 1400 | | (U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, C/4-21, BS875295 at 1015H. Eng 10xNVA w/SAF. Res: 8xNVA KIA. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. See DJF #2, 30 Nov 3xSKS, 5xChi Com H/gren, 4xM-26 H/gren, CIA. Fnd 2xhuts containing 1xnew NVA uniform, 1xwallet, assorted medical supplies, 2xNVA belts, docu, & 30xlbs rice. Wpns & docu evac to LZ Bronco. Hoi Chanh trying for more Hoi Chanhs. Huts, Clothing, Chi Com H/gren & M-26 H/gren dest. Ntfy C/S, Sp Resvezynski; G3, Sp Stemen; G2, Msg Pappas; III MAF, Lt Krawick at 1500H; IPW, Sp Kraft. |
| 24 | 1400 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS892225 at 1300H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF, evad. Res: 2xNVA KIA: neg military equip. CIA docu. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 25 | 1430 | | (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acct for LRRP insertion. (1) Twenty Puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. Blue Ghost. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 301200H Nov 69; 12xpax. Center of mass, BT3215. (2) Twenty Puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. D/1-1. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 301000H Nov 69; 10xpax. Center of mass, BT3001. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, Maj White; G/Co Ranger, Sp Franklin; G2. Sp Duke. |
| 26 | 0900 | | (C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note LRRP insertion. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, Maj White. |
| 27 | 0915 | | (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer; Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, Maj White. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 69 2400 29 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 28 | 0930 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sigh: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer; D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; AAE, Maj White. Note APD & LRRP insertion. |
| 29 | 250830 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC. Msg Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn on 30 Nov 69 (#2) in the area bounded by AS9590 E to BS0590 NE to BS0994 SE to BS1292 SW to Bs0488 S to Bs0484 W to AS9584 N to AS9590. Time: 1300-1500H. req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req following acft assets: 1xslick. 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. the APD Tm will rept to AVN Co Cops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzey; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to III MAF & I Corps by msg (#1455 DTG: 250230Z Nov 69); appr by I Corps & III MAF, Maj Beyer. Appr by G-3 Maj Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; Div Cml. & G-2 Air, MSG Groat; AAE, Maj White. |
| 30 | 1510 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Baker, 6th ARVN, BS722809, (EN) BS732816 at 1330H. 4/6 ARVN eng UNSEF after securing LZ. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1410H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3Vc KIA (Info only) |
| 31 | 1510 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/5-46, BS715795 at 1030H. Dtn 2 VN (1x45 & 1x60 yrs old). Will evac to Son Tinh. |
| 32 | 1550 | | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, 176th AVN, BS728830 at 1400H. Pilot flying smoke ship for the 6th ARVN CA rec 30xcal SAF. Res: 1 US WIA(E). Ntfy: AAE, Maj White. |
| 33 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS412631 at 1515H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd, BT w/trip wire. Dest. |
| 34 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS791435 at 1445H. Fnd 2 SKS while searching bunker. Wpn had been buried and unusable. |
| 35 | 1600 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS801473 at 1505H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 36 | 1610 | | (U) 196th Bde, Lt Hussinger, BT068047 & BT072048 (EN) at 1430H. While inserting LRRP into LZ, rec 80 rds of SAF & AWF w/ NCD. LRRP obsr indiv w/gray unif firing at acft. F/8 rtn fire, which considered a minimum amount of fire. Res: 2 Susp VC KIA. Later rept indicated that these were not VC but civ & were wounded not killed. Final res: 2 civ WIA. Ntfy: G3 LTC Kennedy; AAE, Maj White; 16th CAG, Col Townsend. |
| 37 | 1610 | | (u) 196TH Bde, Sp Parks, 11/ROK MAR, BT205470 at 1030H. Eng & killed 1 VC. (info only). |
| 38 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT153246 at 1120H-1320H. Blues inserted & rec 8xrds SAF. Fnd 1xUS poncho, est 300xlbs of unpolished rice in hut & 1x155mm rd (dud). Blues extracted at 1320H. |
| 39 | 1645 | | (U) B-11 SFG, CPT Maroney, CIDG-C62A, BS357622 at 1015H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, & 2xfemales & 2xchildren dtn. Evac DET to Ha Thanh. (Info Only) |
| 40 | 1700 | | (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. |
| 41 | 1900 | (dlyd) | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. AO Req #45. DTG: 010900H-032400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: from BT3515 E to BT3715 S to BT3713 W to BT3513 & N to BT3515. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; approved by CPT Russell. Approved by Tam Ky, CPT miller; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 42 | 0800 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Douglas, B/1-20, at 0440H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh that states a cache of wpns at BS812425. B/1-20 enroute to check area. 1725H: Res, neg. Hoi Chanh did not lead B/1-20 to a wpns cache. Evac him to LZ Bronco. |
| 43 | 1700 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS506860 at 1610H. Dtn 1xMAM evad, Evac to LZ Stinson. |
| 44 | 1740 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT191232 at 1554H. Obsr 12xVC moving W 1400m N of location; neg packs & wpns. Eng VC w/90mm RR, w/unlk res. |
| 45 | 1740 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT197238 at 1610H. Obsr 25xVC/NVA moving N w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. |
| 46 | 1740 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT188100 at 1520H. Fnd 3xhuts w/tunnels in each. Dtn 3xVN children. Res: huts dest. Children evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 47 | 1740 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT191224 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 48 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT190104 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; neg military equip. Also 5xVN civilians wounded. D/ comp at 1415H. fnd & dest 1xhut. |
| 49 | 1630 | | (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. C/1-46, BT193104 at 1150H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; neg military equip. Also fnd 1xVN female KIA. Fnd 2xhuts w/bunkers. Inside bunkers fnd misc equip, docu, & medical supplies. Also dtn 2xVN males & 6xchildren. DET, Docu & medical supplies evac to LZ Professional. Misc equip dest. Ntfy G5, Sgt James. |
| 50 | 1800 | | (U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, L/CPL Hoyle, BT297287 & BT 307285-297290 (EN) at 1545H, fnd 1 VN male KIA. Res of arty fired fr Hawk Hill 1st CAG stated that grids had neg clearance fr CAP or TOC in Tam Ky. Maj Boles FSE stated that clearance was obtained from Tam KY & 3-82 ARTY LNO. Investigation is being conducted. (Info only) Ntfy CPT Sullivan. FSE. |
| 51 | 1830 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS565817 at 730H, Dtn 2x MAM evad. Evac to Bayonet IPW. Ntfy: Sgt Hyde, IPW. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 69 2400 29 Nov 69

Table with 4 columns: Item No, Time in, Time Out, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 52-61 contain incident reports regarding military operations, recon, and evacuations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 30 Nov 69 | 2400 30 Nov 69 |

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0125 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-21, BS875295 at 291015H Nov 69. (dlyd) Ref DJF entry #23, 291015H Nov 69. Change to read: 1xSKS CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Phenis at 0130H. |
| 3 | 0505 | | (C) CLDC, PFC Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H. |
| 4 | 0720 | | (C) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, BS666437 at 0707H. LRRP tm Nevada inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 5 | 0815 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3-21, BT049239 at 291100H Nov 69. (dlyd) Fired arty at above grid. Res: 1xsecondary fire which was caused by 105xillumination rd in hay stack. |
| 6 | 0815 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, Tien Phuoc & 1-46 at 292130H Nov 69. (dlyd) Req following AO #46 for combined operation. From: BT000020 to BS000940 E to BS030940 along AO bdry to BS090980 W to BT0900040 W to BT045040 to BT000020. Time frame: 0600H to indef. AO #46; approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard. |
| 7 | 0830 | | (C) Amcal, MAJ Boozer, G-3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1 0 302200H to 302400H Nov 69. (2) 010300H to 010500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, Maj White. |
| 8 | 0845 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Douglas, BS666437 at 0841H. LRRP tm Nevada extracted. Position was compromised on insertion. Ntfy: G-2, SP White; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 9 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3-21 at 0930H. 1xVN civilian at Nui Loc Son reported a VC plat in vicinity of AT9627 armed w/M-16's, AK-47's, H/grens, & also reported 1xbunker in vicinity of AT967283. (Info only). |
| 10 | 1055 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4-31, AT930200 at 1020H. Obsr movement & fired arty w/unk res. |
| 11 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS769451 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 12 | 0945 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21 & RF #115, BS912245 at 0830H. RF #115 eng 10xNVA. Res: 3xRF WIA (E). (Info only). |
| 13 | 1130 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4-31, AT907182 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM; neg pack or wpn. Evac det to LZ West. |
| 14 | 1140 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT188233 at 1105H. Eng 1xVC 150 meters S of their location. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn, or ID. |
| 15 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS777437 at 1030H. Fnd 20xrds of m-16 ammo & 1xUSSR flag buried in front of a hut. Evac to LZ Liz. Also dtn 4xVN females & 2xchildren. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 16 | 1150 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Cancel LRRP Boxes #1 & #3. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; 196th Bde, Sgt Hill; G Co 75th Inf, SSG Peet. |
| 17 | 1050 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS672891 at 0945H. 1xUS NBW (E) accidentally. M-16 discharged while handing it from 1xUS to another US. Wpn dropped & discharged while on safe. US evac by 5-46 CC to 91st Evac. |
| 18 | 1100 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, c.3-1, BS418627 at 1020H. Fnd 1xK-44 rifle rigged as a B/T. (Trip wire was set up so when tripped rifle would fire down the trail). Res: 1xK-44 rifle CIA. Evac to LZ Liz. |
| 19 | 1220 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS676884 at 1000H. Obsr 6xVC w/wpns, 500m from their location. Eng w/50 cal, arty processed, & Helix on station. Res: unk. |
| 20 | 1220 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS678888 at 1100H. Dtn 10xVN females & children w/neg ID. Will evac to Binh Son. |
| 21 | 1000 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT189117 at 0730H. 1xMAM dtn yesterday was leading 2d plat today to wpns cache when he escaped. Det said yesterday that he was hamlet guerrilla chief of Hamlet #9, Phuoc Tin, Tien Phuoc District. |
| 22 | 1210 | | (U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, BT305016 at 1100H. LRRP tm Hawaii inserted at above time & coord. On LZ obsr 3xVC w/2xAK-47's. Eng w/SAF & AWF. 1105H: Tm called for extraction. Extraction ship rec fire from S. G/S came on station & rec heavy ground fire w/green tracers. 1106H: Tm extracted. Ntfy: G-2, SP Osgood; FSE, Sgt Rare; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; III MAF, MAJ Stevenson at 1345H. |
| 23 | 1310 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4-31, AT969272 at 1155H. Fnd straw containers, 1xpistol belt, radio batteries, VC medical supplies, & chickens in cages. Obsr 1xMAM evad. |
| 24 | 1325 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT163247 at 1130H. Dtn 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds which were caused by arty fired on 22 Nov 69. Evac to Hawk Hill. |
| 25 | 1335 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4-31, AT923174 at 1225H. Fnd medical supplied, books, money & a list of names in a village area. At 1240H: dtn 1xVN female, same coord. All extracted to LZ West. |
| 26 | 0910 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS782843 at 292030H Nov 69. Phu Qui Village rec SAF & 3-4xH/gren from est 3-4xVC. Res: 1xVN civ male WIA (E). PF rtn fire & swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 0825H. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 69 2400 30 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 27 | 1310 | | (C) G Co Ranger, 75th Inf, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BT310152 at 1240H. Ranger tm Texas inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SP White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, SP Boquard. |
| 28 | 1330 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS455633 at 1400H. Fnd 1xbase camp w/10xhuts & 1xmess hall. Eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (1xmale & 1xfemale). Dest huts & mess hall. |
| 29 | 1325 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1, BT152252 at 0930H. (See DJF #52) Fnd tunnel w/medical supplies in a 50xcal ammo can & 120xlbs of salt & misc equip. In huts near tunnel fnd 600xlbs of unpolished rice. Res: Dest huts & tunnel. Evac rice & equip to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Meehan; III MAF, MAJ Stevenson at 1405H. |
| 30 | 1345 | | (U) 11th Bde, LT Fryinger, S2. Req time ext of LRRP Box #40 until 041700H Dec 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. |
| 31 | 1300 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix #38, CS drop, BS607344 at 1205H. Dropped 10xCS, E158 canisters & called in 18xrds of 105 HE w/unlk res. (Intelligence reports: Believe 2d NVA Independent Sapper Bn at above grid). |
| 32 | 1432 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1, BT183223 at 1040H. Fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice under floors in huts. (See DJF #51). Res: huts dest; rice extracted to Hawk Hill. Fnd 2xID Cards issued at Tam Ky 1962. Birth dates: 1910 & 1944. BT193224 at same time, fnd 2400xlbs of unpolished rice. 1900xlbs of it fnd near mill to be polished; the other 500xlbs fnd inside hut. All extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G-2, SP White; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1640H. |
| 33 | 0845 | (dlyd) | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn on 1 Dec 69 along the strip AT911210 to 914200 to 906190 to 907180 to 919170 follow trail along W bank of river to 939070 cross river to E & follow stream, BT020030 to 010010 to 000005 to 993034 to 985031 to 977035 to 956035. Follow river to S on east bank to 978982, follow stream to AS978982, follow stream to AS993992 following stream bed to BS010996 to 020995 to 029985 to 123946 to BT148015, follow river to the SE to BS240991 to 160005 to BT206017 to 280010. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xGS. The APD Team will report to Avn Co Opns 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill & approved by CPT Dethorn. Dis approved by: 1-46 Inf, LT Beard, (friendly troops); 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Pate. |
| 34 | 0800 | | (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT, 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores, freq: 64.60. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White. |
| 35 | 1410 | | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT, 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender; freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSA Martin; AAE, MAJ White. |
| 36 | 1410 | | (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT, 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates; freq: 63.25. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G-3, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Bielicki; AAE, Maj White. |
| 37 | 1510 | | (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A & R/4-21, BS892255 at 1255H. 8xUS from A & R/4-21 made contact w/est 7xNVA. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, & 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1350H. AK-47 evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 38 | 1200 | | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-1 Cav, 0915H at BS523868. Captured 2xVC, pistol belts & H/gren. 0935H at BS523868: LOH rec fire. G/S eng area. 1xsq of Blues were inserted. 0945H at BS523868: D/1-1 Blues confirmed 3xVC KIA & captured 3xpacks. Dtn 1xVN female w/ pack which contained med supplies. 1005H at BS519868: dtn 1xMAM. 1015H at BS520868: D/1-1 inf plat inserted. 1100H: fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF; the body was approx 24 hrs old. 1120H: eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA & 3xVC KIA. 1145H at BS518865: dtn 1xmale & 1xmale. Evac to LZ Stinson. 1205H at BS511866: eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xpistol belt & 1xFM control radio head off of helicopter CIA. Docu fnd on KIA. 1330H: D/1-1 rifle plat extracted. Equip, docu, det & VC CIA evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines. |
| 39 | 0705 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20, BS741439 at 0300H. 1xM-72 LAW exploded. Res: 1xNBW (E). 1245: PFC Robinson: He was in a hut which caught fire. The M-72 LAW blew up in the fire. Man is in satisfactory condition at hospital in Chu Lai. |
| 40 | 1455 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4-31, AT962279 at 1233H. Fnd 5xB/T M-16 magazines. (1xmag was loaded). M-14 shell w/spike used as det device. Under 2xhay stacks fnd pack straps, writing material, 1xknife, some chalk, gas mask, harvesting tools, 1xdevice for loading ammo & papers. All extracted to LZ West. |
| 41 | 1520 | | (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS423628 at 1430H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp w/10x1xman fighting positions. 1xhut 6'x8' used in last 24xhours. Res: Dest. |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 69 2400 30 Nov 69

| Item No | Time in | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 42 | 1530 | | (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml at 270830H Nov 69. Res clnc for CS Drum Drop on 1 Dec 69 (weather permitting) in the area bounded by AT920300 to 985300 to 985280 to 920280. Time of msn: 0600H-1800H. Res clnc for free fire. Req G-3 obtain clnc for 1st Marine Div, FMF. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Morrow; approved by LT Svercauski. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 1st Mar Div, Sgt Weatherill. |
| 43 | 1530 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/4-31 at 1450H. At AT948278 dest 2xhuts. At AT943383 dest 2xhuts w/overhead cover. At AT928279, fnd en OP, dest it w/arty. |
| 44 | 1555 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th Avn, BS454944 at 1335H. Obsr 2xindiv evad. Res: 2xdet. Pistol belt, poncho & 1xH/gren CIA. All evac to LZ Bayonet. |
| 45 | 1616 | | (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. AO ext: LRRP Box #40 E to BS6948 to BS6944. Approved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Hicks; FSE, CPT Sullivan. |
| 46 | 1700 | | (C) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H. |
| 47 | 1730 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-21, BS859318 at 1645H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale). MI list of names identifying VCI & their names were on it. Det in MI custody. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, SP McLaughlin. |
| 48 | 1045 | | (U) Div Arty, CPT Allen, Div Avn, BT175074 at 1045H, LOH (Phoenix 17) down at BT175074. (see DJF #61). Neg casualties. Platoon fr LZ Professional is moving to secure acct. Went down due to engine failure. Tail boom ripped off, crew walked to LZ Professional. (See DJF #30, 1 Dec) |
| 49 | 1430 | | (U) G-2, CPT Stewart, req LRRP AO #5 UL BS4195, LR 5491 fr 010600H to 062400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Bielicki 301447H, disapproved by CPT Bezne, S-2, 198th Bde, disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. |
| 50 | 1655 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS678887 at 1400H. Dtn 89xwomen & children w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. |
| 51 | 1710 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2-1 at 1040H. Ref DJF entry #32. Change to read: fnd 2800lbs rice (unpolished). Ntfy: LT Krawick, III MAF at 1720H. |
| 52 | 1710 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2-1 at 0930H, ref DJF entry #29. Change to read: fnd 1100lbs unpolished rice. Ntfy: LT Krawick, III MAF, 1720H. |
| 53 | 1715 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Durguao. LRRP Texas, BT313156 & BT308164 (en) at 1644H. Obsr 9xVC moving E, 600m from their position. Neg action taken. |
| 54 | 1940 | | (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT056227 at 1700H. Fnd 1xVC body KB mortar 2xmonths old. Neg wpn. |
| 55 | 1942 | | (U) Co G Ranger, SSG Peet, BT3025 at 1253H. LRRP Ohio (RR) was inserted at above time and grid. |
| 56 | 2130 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT452068 at 1730H. Fnd ammo box w/40xAK-47 rds, 66x.38 cal rds, 18x.45 rds, 5 ft claymore wire, 67x7.62 rds. |
| 57 | 2140 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1815H. 1xVN female rec'd stomach wound from ARVN soldier. Evac to LZ Bronco. |
| 58 | 2230 | | (U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Peet, BT421047 at 1230H. LRRP Tm N. Carolina (RR) was inserted at above time & grid. |
| 59 | 1840 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS652886 & BS660881 (en) at 1800H. Obs 4xVC w/wpns & eng w/50 cal & arty. Res: unk. |
| 60 | 2235 | | (U) 196th Bde, SP Burgueno, B/1-1, BT182468 (en) at 1840H. Fnd 1xpressure rel type mine on trail. Mine contained 25 lbs of nitro starch, dest in place. |
| 61 | 1045 | | (U) Div Avn, CPT Allen, Div Arty, BT175074 at 1045H, LOH (Phoenix 17) down at BT175074. Neg casualties. Plat fr LZ Professional is moving to secure acct. Went down due to engine failure. Tail boom ripped off. Crew walked to LZ Professional. Ntfy: C/S, SP Resyczynski; G-3, SP Stemen. Ref DJF entry #48. |
| 62 | 1745 | | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, 4-21 Inf. Tunnel dog req. Time: 010700H-040700H Dec 69. Reason: find local tunnel complexes. Pickup at 123d Avn Pad at 010700H Dec 69. Passed to G-3 Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman & approved by LT Zimmerman. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. |
| 63 | 1757 | | (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS673795 at 1634H. BS673795: BDA: fnd 15xbunkers dest. BS673794: fnd B/T w/trip wire, consisted of a bottle filled w/C-4 type explosive. Dest. BS679798: fnd 2xanti-personnel mines w/pressure release firing device. Fnd w/mine detector. Dest. |
| 64 | 1835 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/1-20, BS741439 at 1821H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child who was run over by a water buffalo. D/O compl at 1823H. |
| 65 | 1905 | | (U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS669447 at 1825H. LRRP tm Nevada inserted at 1745H & extracted at 1825H at above grid. Ntfy: SP Dumas; FSE, CPT Howard. |
| 66 | 2110 | | (U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, B/1-1 Cav, BT185475 at 1845H. While enroute to NDP, rec 2xRPG rds & SAF 400m NW of their loc. Res: NCD. Eng en grid w/50 cal w/unk res. BT182468 at 1855H: 1xUS dropped his M-16 fr track. Plat ldr stopped to pick it up. Track called back to the track behind him & told him that the plat ldr was going to pick up the wpn that was dropped. Message got back too late. Track obsr movement, eng w/M-60 & the plat ldr was killed. Plat ldr was 10m from track when fired on. Res: 1xUS KIA. |

